





The man in the odd posture is Oscar Keep.

Formerly an accountant for Sme, Small & Longstreet, Oscar is now an efficiency engineer. More specifically, he is a cost-cutter.

Oscar is employed by a nationally-known firm of business consultants. These being fretful times, boards of directors employ the business consultants who employ Oscar to prowl.

Above you see Oscar on the prowl.

WOR is not particularly enthusiastic about people like Oscar, or the job Oscar does. But we do \*h DOES! admire his thinking . . . about WOR, that is.

"Personnel, the president's take, expense accounts . . . such stuff is easy to chop," admits Oscar. "But, dammit, how are you going to tell a guy to stop using a radio station that's paying him back dollar for dollar and more on the time he buys? Even if it didn't,\*" Oscar continued, "SOMETHING has to happen if you keep on jabbing 50,000 watts down on the greatest radio-active market on earth where 94.5% of the homes have radios—over  $4\frac{1}{2}$  million of them!"

"Well, don't sell US!" we said.



CHICAGO HAS A RADIO, ITS NAME 'TIS WISE TO KNOW, FOR WHERE MID-WESTERN PEOPLE LIVE

'LS IS SURE TO GO!

WLS advertisers know that they are reaching not only a large audience throughout the Mid-West but also a large and important market in metropolitan and suburban Chicago as well! And they have also found that because WLS serves listeners first, it serves advertisers best.

**GETS RESULTS!** 

BURRIDGE D. BUTLER, PRES. GLENN SNYDER, MGR.

NATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES: INTERNATIONAL RADIO SALES CHICAGO, NEW YORK, DETROIT, LOS ANGELES, SAN FRANCISCO

# Reach the THREE MILLION EXTRA Vacation Spenders

**S**<sup>UMMERTIME</sup> is a season of prodigality especially at the shore, lake and mountain resorts that comprise New England's immense vacationland.

Here is a region of activity in the quick tempo of recreational enthusiasm — a region peopled by vacation fund spenders, gratifying varied needs and whims.

Summer vacationists add approximately 3,000,000 spenders to the normal population of New England.

Their purchases give tremendous stimulus to New England's market — a stimulus which is felt over the entire territory extending from the Connecticut shore of Long Island Sound to the distant forest and lake regions of Maine.

> Reach this great plus audience, in all New England vacation resorts through the 15 Station coverage of The Yankee Network.

THE YANKEE NETWORK, INC. 21 BROOKLINE AVENUE EDWARD PETRY & CO., INC., Exclusive National Sales Representatives

Published semi-monthly, 25th issue (Year Book Number) published in February by BROADCASTING PUBLICATIONS, INC., 870 National Press Building, Washington, D. C. Entered as second class matter March 14, 1938, at the Post Office at Washington, D. C., under act of March 3, 1879.

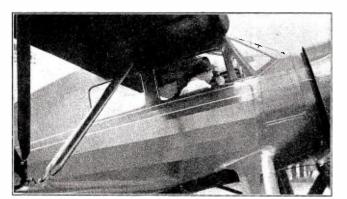
# "Behind the 8 Ball"

8

• We borrowed that headline because it is such an excellent description of many WGR-WKBW activitics. When things happen in Buffalo and Western New York you will always find a member of the WGR-WKBW staff "behind the 8-ball" to describe exactly what is taking place.

Nationally these two stations are currently gaining recognition with the Buffalo Summer Theater, a regular Friday afternoon dramatic presentation through 60 stations of the Columbia Broadcasting System, and with "Buffalo Presents" each Saturday afternoon. Locally WGR and WKBW identify themselves more and more with the particular interests of the community. Hourly newscasts kept listeners informed when a Supreme Court jury deliberated on the fate of a former mayor. A series of 23 broadcasts took local listeners to the local airport during National Air Mail Week and more than 500 air mail letters were received offering congratulations on the "mikemanship" of the airport broadcasts.

WGR-WKBW carry the complete CBS schedule. In addition, these two stations are



always on the alert to translate local headlines into local broadcasts. The result is a balanced broadcasting day that offers unusually attractive time to advertisers. Why not let us tell you about it and suggest time available?

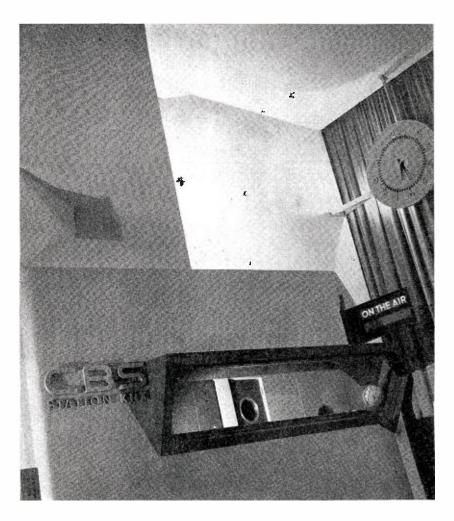
# WGR • WKBW THE ENDS OF THE DIAL

# "On the air... from COLUMBIA SQUARE"



Already familiar to millions of radio listeners on the Pacific Coast is the new by-line with which KNX opens its programs: *On the air from Columbia Square.*' In this way the most popular station in Southern California reminds its audience, in nine Western states, of its magnificent new quarters in Hollywood.

The auditorium, studios, control booths are as nearly perfect as the latest developments in sound insulation, acoustics, and audio-facilities permit. Couple these mechanical advantages with the station that had already cinched FIRST PLACE in the estimation of the Southern California radio audience and you have the one station for your spot campaign in this wealthy territory.



# ${ m KNX}_{ m 50,000\ watts \cdot los\ angeles}$

Owned and operated by the Columbia Broadcasting System. Represented by RADIO SALES: New York, Chicago, Detroit, Milwaukee, Birmingham, Los Angeles, San Francisco

Ţ		
14	A SERIES OF ORIGINAL TR	ANSCRIPTIONS BY
	CARSON ROBISON AND	
	The uncontested King of Hill Billy organ able for the first time in this country on to ute shows, already on wax, Carson Robiso their well known mountain music and com- style which has built such wide audience networks. 112 transcriptions are ready. An depending upon his proposed schedule. It	ranscriptions! In these 15 min- n and His Buckaroos present edy effects in that inimitable acceptance for them on the advertiser may buy all or part
	AN EXCLUSIVE OFFERING OF INTERNATIONAL RADIO PRODUCTIONS A Division of International Radio Sales	<i>Representing</i> WDRC Hartford WORC WORCESTER
	FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION AND PRICES ON THE CARSON ROBISON SERIES, ID OTHER IRP TRANSCRIBED PROGRAMS, CONTACT THE OFFICE NEAREST YOU.	WINS NEW YORK WBAL BALTIMORE WCRE PITTSBURGH WLS CHICAGO WISN MILWAUKEE HOMA . OKLAHOMA CITY
NE	TTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS, CONTACT THE OFFICE NEAREST YOU.	WACO WACO KNOW AUSTIN KTSR SAN ANTONIO KOY PHOENIX KEHE LOS ANGELES
FORK 57th SI, 8-2600	CHICAGO 326 W. Madison St. DETROIT Central 4547 General Motors Bldg. Trinity 1-1170 14	COS ANGELES I. V. Vermont St. Banking SAN ED LIN



#### NBC HIGHLIGHTS

These are but a few of the many fine programs which make up NBC's 70% unsponsored time on the air!

- \* Metropolitan Opera Broadcasts
- \* NBC Symphony Broadcasts
- \* Music Appreciation Hour
- \* National Farm & Home Hour
- \* NBC Radio Guild
- \* America's Town Meeting of the Air
- \* The Radio Pulpit
- \* University of Chicago Round Table

RCA presents the Magic Key every Sunday, 2 to 3 P. M., E. D. S.T., on the NBC Blue Network.

During 1937 the National Broadcasting Company, a service of RCA, broadcast more than 50,000 unsponsored programs. Such service accounted for 70% of all NBC time on the air. The variety offered was as wide as human interests.

70% UNSPONSORED 30% STOKEN

NBC PROGRAMS

Through the miracle of radio such programs bring to millions entertainment, information and help which they could not receive otherwise. Through NBC, living rooms become boxes at the Metropolitan Opera. Or they are filled with the sonorous cadences of great symphonies, played by the NBC Symphony Orchestra, conducted by Arturo Toscanini, or some other famous conductor.

grams . . . they constitute 70% of NBC's time on the air!

> Again, it may be current prices of eggs, or pork, or a discussion of books and plays. But whatever the subject, if it is of interest to any considerable part of the public, NBC provides programs which deal with it.

> Programs such as these, together with the fine programs sponsored by NBC advertisers, have been largely responsible for the increased sale of radios. And in offering listeners better radios RCA further stimulates America's interest in fine radio programs.



Radio Corporation of America RADIO CITY, N.Y.

RCA MANUFACTURING CO., INC. RCA INSTITUTES, INC. RADIOMARINE CORPORATION OF AMERICA

RCA COMMUNICATIONS, INC. NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY

# Hes also a Sales Specialist Hes also a Sales Specialist THE LONE RANGER

He's great entertainment for Young and Old. He's also proved he can produce sales for sponsors far beyond what it costs to employ him.

Put him in the saddle for your product and watch him go to town for you and your dealers.

Try him as a tonic for summer sales where markets need bolstering. He has proved he is a sales specialist who can really produce.

THE LONE RANGER program is available for the first time on transcriptions for use in certain markets in the United States and Canada, made available through

KING-TRENDLE BROADCASTING CORPORATION Detroit NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY

New York and Chicago

For information and data regarding availability, costs, etc., WRITE

# NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY

1-YO SILVER

A RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA SERVICE

**Electrical Transcription Service** 

30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA . NEW YORK MERCHANDISE MART . CHICAGO

www.americanradiohistorv.com

## WJAX · JACKSONVILLE

NBC — 5000 watts day, 1000 watts night — 900 kc The only station that serves with a primary signal the 135,359 radio homes in the Jacksonville market of Florida and Southern Georgia. This station carries 90 per cent of the national spot business for leading advertisers in this market.

#### WFLA · TAMPA

NBC — 5000 watts day, 1000 watts night — 620 kc WFLA exclusively serves all of Central Florida comprised of 108,790 radio homes with its outstanding NBC Red and Blue programs. The population of this market is increased 50 per cent during the winter months.

# WQAM • MIAMI

NITH

CBS — 1000 watts day and night — 560 kc The dominant station serving lower Florida, where the buying power index is twice the national average. Greatest volume of retail sales in South Atlantic area excepting Baltimore and Atlanta. New Overseas Highway to Key West and Everglades National Park biggest summer tourist attraction in the South.

> PROSPEROUS Florida is the nation's ideal Test Market. Here's why. The winter population, as well as the year-around population, represents a true cross-section of the United States—made up of people from every state in the Union.

> If radio can sell your product in Florida—radio can sell it to the whole country. And if it can be sold anywhere the Big Three can sell it in Florida. These three stations give you *complete* coverage of the wholesale market, the retail market and the back country.

> When you're planning sales campaigns remember *this*... business is good in Florida. No strikes! No strike! No starvation!

Ask a John Blair man for complete merchandising data on the Florida market.

#### **REPRESENTED NATIONALLY BY**

# JOHN BLAIR & COMPANY

ES

F

L

EORGIA

0

THIS

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DETROIT • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE

ARE I N CLEVELAND HAPPENING Jnion Trust Will Pay-off

University Heights Group to Be in \$8,000 Range

EW COMPANY TO

BUILD 100 HOUSES

33 Millions To

Ohio Boy Tell

RE are the FACTS about Cleveland: This is the city where, tomorrow it, \$33,000,000 in cash money goes , the mails to bank depositors—the gest payoff in the state's history, and 0000,000 more will follow as soon as positors send in their certificates. This is the city where, on Monday orning, a brand-new bank with \$40,-00,000 in assets opens on the main

This is the city that this week sold a \$2,100,000 issue of city bonds at an a serieu un issue un city volues at an average rate of 3.007 per cent-and they

This is the city whose federal reserve were oversubscribed.

district led the nation for increase of mercantile sales in April over March, with a 20 per cent gain. We're the capital of

Think about that. Think about New York's gain of only 18 per cent; of gains that area. of less than 10 per cent in St. Louis, Min-

neapolis, Philadelphia, Dallas and Kar sas City, and

WGAR Gets Boost To 5000 Watts **GROUP IN FLATS** Popping into the air waves with 5000 watts power recently granted by the FCC, Radio Station WGAR is now Cleveland's second Officials Map Development most powerful station, and one of the most Part of \$50,000.00listened-to broadcasters in Ohio. Recently joining the Columbia network, WGAR presents the cream of network programs, plus numerous locally-produced shows which have won for General Manager John Patt, the reputation of being the For the past several years, WGAR has town's foremost showman. been tabbed by national advertisers as an ideal test station. Because it showed such remarkable results, more than 109 national spot accounts and 189 local accounts were

Big things are happening in Cleveland. placed with it last year. And not the least of these is our home-town WGAR making a move into radio's big time.

Big things will happen to you too, when you\* advertise over WGAR. You will blanket Northern Ohio, the state's greatest retail market...at a very low cost too. You will find dealers more co-operative ... consumers more ready to spend.

John F. Patt, Vice-President and General Manager

CLEVELAND'S

Edward Petry & Company National Representatives

STATION

PLAN 5-MILLION

CITY INDUSTRY

Auto and Iron

Goods Plants

List Job Gain

movment gains since l

CLEVELAND BONDS

ARE QUICKLY SOLD

Bond Houses Bid; Net

terest Cost 3.0799%

GUY T. ROCKWELL

of \$2,100,000 City of nds was absorbed with

Inancial Editor

Snondi

MEMBER COLUMBIA BASIC NETWORK

FRIENDLY



Vol. 14. No. 11

WASHINGTON, D. C., JUNE 1, 1938

\$3.00 A YEAR-15c A COPY

# Miller Expected to Take NAB Post July 15

By SOL TAISHOFF

Hearst Liquidation by End of Summer

Is Foreseen as Offers Are Pondered

Formally Offered Industry Helm; Board to Meet June 6; **Aggressive Drive to Combat Government Interference** 

NEVILLE MILLER, former mayor of Louisville, is expected to assume the presidency of NAB about July 15.

Culminating a search for an outstanding figure of proved ability that began last February, the NAB executive committee of six has formally proffered the post to the lawyer-educator, subject to ratification by the full board of 23 members. Mr. Miller has at least implied his availability. The board has been called by President Mark Ethridge to meet in Washington June 6.

Approval of the appointment appears assured. Nearly half the members of the board already have conferred with the prospective appointee, and there is no hint of discord. To accept the presidency, Mr.

Miller will leave his present post as assistant to the president of Princeton University, which he assumed early this year. As NAB president he will succeed Mr. Ethridge. The salary will be \$25,000 per annum, plus \$5,000 for expenses.

#### On the Aggressive

Mr. Miller's appointment comes at a time when the reorganized NAB under the Ethridge leadership has demonstrated perhaps the sinp has demonstrated perhaps the greatest effectiveness in its 15 years of existence. Mr. Miller is expected to pick up where Mr. Ethridge leaves off, in the new of-fensive against tendencies toward greater Governmental interference with broadcast operations.

The new offensive was keynoted by Mr. Ethridge May 16 in two separate addresses - one opposing the Celler Bill for a Government international broadcasting station for the purported purpose of combatting foreign radio propaganda in the Latin American nations, and the other embodying a plea for friendly cooperation between Government and broadcaster toward the common goal of efficient broadcast operation in the public interest. The first broadside, before the

House Naval Affairs Committee, indirectly resulted in the shelving of all pending proposals for a Gov-ernment-owned international station. The second address, before the Federal Communications Bar Association, with six of the seven FCC members present, gave the industry new inspiration because it signalized the arrival of the aggressive trade organization for which rank and file broadcasters have been clamoring for years.

An open fight against the enemies of radio, rather than the use of subsurface and "ghosting" tac-tics of the opposition, is the thesis of the NAB campaign. The affirmative story of the job being done by the broadcasting industry will be told. By a process of keeping the public informed, it is felt the onslaughts of minority opposition groups can be combatted.

Mr. Miller is viewed by those who know him best as an excellent choice as successor to Mr.

LIQUIDATION of the remaining

Hearst Radio properties, with the single exception of WCAE, Pitts-burgh, is likely by the end of this summer, although no additional tentative contracts or options have

been negotiated in recent weeks, Joseph V. Connolly, chairman of the board of Hearst Radio Inc.,

Admitting a number of proposi-tions are pending for the stations

tions are pending for the stations as well as for International Radio Sales, representation organization, Mr. Connolly asserted that none has reached the point where sale contracts are in immediate pros-pect. The seven remaining stations, he said, are "available" and deals more he alcord at any time. Thus

have been sold are KEHE, Los An-

have been sold are KERE, Los An-geles, sold to Earl C. Anthony for \$400,000, subject to FCC approval, and WINS, New York, sold to Col. Arthur O'Brien of Washington, D. C. and Seattle, for \$250,000, also contingent upon FCC approval.

Since all of the Hearst stations

are said to be earning profits, Mr. Connolly indicated his organization

was in no great haste to liquidate them. The decision, however, has

disclosed May 26.

Ethridge to take over NAB leadership. As mayor of Louisville from 1933 until November of last year he won acclaim as a courageous and resourceful organizer and leader [BROADCASTING, May 15]. Although a newcomer to the regulatory side of radio, he is thoroughly acquainted with its service aspects, for during the Ohio-Mississippi flood of February 1937 he worked with stations in setting up the largest network in history (some 300 stations) to assist in relief relays.

Fills the Bill

In advancing the Miller name, the NAB executive committee appears to have complied with every requisite propounded at the February convention of the NAB.

It was at this convention the old NAB order was retired and the new organization plan adopted. Prior to this year the NAB president had been selected from among active members. The managing di-

been reached to dispose of them on

been reached to dispose of them on as satisfactory terms as can be procured and, based on proposi-tions already made, it is felt that most of the properties will be dis-posed of before fall. For sale, in addition to Interna-tional Radio Sales, are the four stations of the Southwest Group (KTSA, San Antonio; KNOW, Austin; KOMA, Oklahoma City; WACO, WacO; WBAL, Balti-more; WISN, Milwaukee, and KYA, San Francisco. It became known that a transaction, said to involve \$900,000, for the sale of the four Southwest stations plus International Radio Productions, has been discussed tentatively with John Ewing, Shreveport publisher and broadcaster. Mr. Ewing's ill-ness several weeks ago, together with the sudden death of his brother, halted the negotiations and they are no longer in progress. A similar tentative offer from a group of prominent business men also had been made in the early stages of

of prominent business men also had

been made in the early stages of the Hearst sales undertaking but likewise did not crystallize. Active bidding is understood to be in progress in connection with

(Continued on page 58)

rector was the paid executive officer. The managing directorship was abolished, the board structure changed, a new set of by-laws adopted, and the dues quadrupled over last year.

Mr. Ethridge, vice-president and general manager of the Louisville Courier-Journal and Times, and of WHAS, who first was introduced to the industry last summer, soon took over leadership in the reorganization, along with Edwin W. Craig, of WSM, Nashville, who fathered the plan from the start. Philip G. Loucks, Washington at-torney and former NAB managing director, was retained to draft the reorganization plan and to serve as special counsel and acting executive officer pending retention of the paid president, meanwhile continuing his law practice. It was Mr. Craig who first ad-

vanced Mr. Miller's name to the board.

When the search for a paid executive reached what amounted to an impasse last March, Mr. Eth-ridge, who had served as acting president since the last convention, was named president, but without salary. Favored generally throughout the industry for the permanent post, he declined to consider it on anything but an interim basis because of his commitments in Louisville, and it was agreed that the quest for a permanent head would be continued.

Will Have Aides

Mr. Loucks as well as Mr. Ethridge will retire from the NAB headquarters staff. The former, however, is expected to keep him-self available for consultation until the new president becomes grounded in his work. Mr. Miller also will have available the services of three experts recently appointed to the headquarters staff-Edward M. Kirby, public relations; Paul F. Peter, research and sta-tistics, and Joseph L. Miller, publicity, with particular emphasis on labor relations. Edwin M. Spence, veteran broadcaster, also is serv-ing at headquarters as the interim executive officer.

The NAB membership, now totaling some 440 stations of which more than 375 have qualified as dues-paying members, probably will not meet the new president until the next NAB convention. Only cursory consideration has been given to a convention up to this time by the board. It is not (Continued on page 28)

#### **BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

#### www.americanradiohistory.com

June 1, 1938 • Page 11

# Neville Miller—He Conquered a Crisis

#### A Quiet Man of Action Who Ignores Brass Hats, Red Tape

#### By ULRIC BELL\*

HE IS the last man in the world one would take for a "czar". Yet Neville Miller was in supreme command of a great American city under catastrophic conditions, and emerged not to be damned but to be lionized.

His manner, in some degree, is that of a schoolboy. But his record is that of a man who once routed the whole United States Army, overwhelming red tape, gold braid and brass hats by knowing what he wanted and feeling that he was right.

Neville Miller was not taken too seriously as mayor of Louisville by two great corporations of the country when he set out to obtain what he deemed were just utility rate reductions. But their lawyers and statisticians discovered that he could compete with them on their own ground because he set for himself the task of learning their business.

He is not a great orator or a professional politician. But his administration as mayor was called so pronounced a success that he could have commanded bi-partisan backing for higher office had he chosen. One office which beckoned to him was the Governorship of Kentucky.

#### Academic Yet Dynamic

When Neville Miller, after finishing his term, went to Princeton University as assistant to the president of that institution, he thought he was immuring himself in academic cloisters, far from the madding throng. But the world was to seek him out, calling him back to the field of action.

His whole mien is in keeping with the quiet atmosphere of the campus. But it was the same when Miller was holding his own in the rough and tumble of ward politics.

He is a student, a scholar, a Bible teacher, a lawyer, a little bit of a recluse, a soft-spoken, gentlemanly fellow who has a ready smile and nothing of the "iron man" about him. But watch out if he is pitted against you.

Tall, a little stooped but with an energetic stride, Neville Miller at 44 has had experiences of such diversity that his mildness of manner is probably only a manifestation of inner assurance.

Probably his outstanding characteristic is his belief in preparedness in the broad sense—preparedness along with the logic that can confute, in the words of Omar, the

#### **PROSPECTIVE NEW NAB CHIEFTAIN**



#### NEVILLE MILLER

jarring sects. One of the reasons his successor as mayor was recently able to win quick Federal approval for a Louisville public works grant was that Miller, while in office, insisted upon having drawn up a municipal improvement program looking ten years ahead. In this respect, his technical staffs were obliged to plan for future contingencies in the manner of the Army War College.

Miller is thorough. Among his faults, perhaps, is the fact that he has a tendency to credit others with being equally thorough. When he dwells upon utility problems, for example, he talks the language of the technical experts—making it difficult for the layman to follow him. His enthusiasm for every cause in which he enlists is immense but he is nevertheless quick to get the feel of a given audience or situation.

There is more than a little drawl in his voice, a fact both disarming and a token that he is a Kentuckian. But he is not quick in anger or quick on the draw. Rather his weapon is logic, carried in a holster of mellow good nature.

His penchant for preparedness did Mr. Miller no good when the great flood of 1937 made him overnight a combination of dictator, Father Noah and the Old Woman Who Lived in a Shoe. Louisville had experienced floods—bad ones many times, but nobody had deemed possible the disaster that overwhelmed the city in January of that year, throwing the whole population of more than 350,000 into a struggle for existence. This was an emergency problem for an executive who had been taught nothing about it in his law books or his political experience.

#### During the Flood

More than 200,000 persons were made dependent upon the wisdom of the mayor in organizing for their relief. More than a fourth of these had to be removed quickly from their homes as the flood tide rose, swamping the greater part of the city. Conditions were so frightful that even such commonplace items as a cup of coffee, a bed or a piece of candle were great boons.

Against mighty odds, Mayor Miller had to organize, establish communication with and get help from the outside, and keep the populace from panic, besides taking all possible measures to safeguard life and health. He got plenty of help, of course. He had to make instant decisions and, in that time of peril, command instant obedience. Few men have undergone such an experience and emerged without censure. Mayor Miller not only came out of the flood with the affection of all Louisvillians but his conduct in the emergency has become a part of an American saga.

This is partly because radio stood forth in that crisis as a great agency of public service. With other means of communication shut off or crippled, Miller used the air to make known Louisville's plight to the nation. "Send a boat" became a classic phrase of the ether, because along with the appeals of Miller and his helpers went over the air a constant description of the rescue work.

#### A Red-Tape Ripper

At the outset, in that emergency, Miller had his encounter with the Regular Army. What was most feared at the time was that adequate policing could not be provided for the darkened and distressed city. Regular troops were rushed quickly to Louisville. But, when they arrived, their officers declared they were without authority to order the troops to perform police duty because martial law had not been declared. Thus red tape—technicalities of the regulations—intervened.

Neville Miller, with conditions about him hourly growing more threatening, thought this was carrying legalistic quibbling too far. He said so in no uncertain language to an unbending brigadier who insisted that the regulations were inviolate. The general did not relent.

But Miller got through to Washington on one of the few telephone lines in operation. He did not bother about formalities but asked that Mr. Franklin D. Roosevelt be put on the line in person. It was no easy matter—even for a mayor —to get to talk directly to the Commander-in-Chief of the armed forces. But Miller insisted. He talked to Mr. Roosevelt, explaining the real situation to him and then to Malin Craig, chief of staff.

#### Next the Utilities

After that, there was no difficulty about the regulations. Gen. Craig became one of his most earnest co-workers, detailing himself to the flood problem and staying on the job night and day during the crisis that the army might give maximum help in many ways.

Miller's success in obtaining utility rate reductions in Louisville can be credited to his persistence and thoroughness. When he became Mayor in 1933—incidentally the first nominee of his party to be elected in 17 years—he studied the rates of both the Louisville Gas & Electric Co. and the Southern Bell Telephone Co., deciding they were getting too much for the service rendered.

What is more important, he studied the capital structures of the two corporations and made his decision, not only from the standpoint of justice to consumers but justice to the companies and their investors. He called in experts, con-

(Continued on page 61)

**BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

<sup>\*</sup>The author is Washington correspondent of the Louisville Courier-Journal and former president of the National Press Club and the Gridiron Club. He is an intimate friend of long standing of the proposed new president of NAB. He was asked by BROADCASTING to write this article in order to provide a rounded picture of Neville Miller, the man.

# **Clear Channel Issue to Dominate Hearing**

## Regionals to Launch Attack at FCC Sessions to Start June 6, But ClearsWill Press Plea for 500 kw.

WHOLLY apart from the so-called superpower issue which headlines the allocation hearings to begin June 6 before the FCC, the question of preservation of clear channels will be injected into the proceedings with the likelihood it will become the paramount topic.

While superpower has been heralded as the dominant issue, it has become apparent that a vigorous assault upon clear channels for exclusive station operation will be launched mainly by the newly formed permanent National Association

of Regional Broadcast Stations. The hearings, before the Superpower Committee of the FCC, will run from two weeks to a month.

Because of the fire leveled against superpower operation as such, little hope is held for immediate action by the FCC permitting Class 1-A stations to use 500,000 watts. Despite that, however, the Clear Channel Group, representing a dozen applicants for 500,000 watts, will present its case for amendment of proposed new rules so as to permit superpower operation in the future.

#### Case to Preside

The hearings have been called to consider proposed new rules and regulations and engineering standards which have been promulgated by the FCC. In general these rules are regarded as acceptable, except for the battle on superpower and consideration of clear channels. There are certain other proposed regulations which will be attacked by various groups but at this writing they do not appear serious.

Presiding at the hearings will be Commissioner Case, chairman of the Superpower Committee. Other members are Chairman McNinch, ex-officio; Craven, vice - chairman, and Payne. Procedure to be followed will be that of a "legislative hearing", which means that the strictest rules of evidence will not apply as in the case of judicial hearings but that witnesses will be sworn and testify on a "questionanswer" basis with all respondents privileged to cross-examine.

Assistant General Counsel George Porter will be in charge of the FCC examination of witnesses. The chief FCC witness will be Andrew D. Ring, assistant chief engineer for broadcasting, who was instrumental in drafting the proposed new rules and regulations and engineering standards [BROAD-CASTING, May 15].

While the precise order of procedure has not yet been devised, it is expected the FCC first will introduce in evidence, through Mr. Ring and Chief Accountant William J. Norfleet, the mass of technical and economic data prepared for the hearings. Mr. Ring will offer in evidence the proposed new rules and the engineering standards, explaining their scope and implications, along with the results of a postcard survey of rural radio reception made a year ago and a technical coverage survey showing primary and secondary day and night coverage of stations, according to population, based on engineering standards.

Mr. Norfleet will offer in evidence the results of the three questionnaire surveys undertaken by the FCC in conjunction with the hearings - financial statistics of stations for 1937, employment figures and program breakdowns, all on an aggregate rather than individual station basis. Much of this information will be available for the first time. The financial statement is expected to show total investment in all stations, gross and net incomes for the industry as a whole and for station groups in various categories according to size, power, network affiliation and related data.

Actual allocation phases of the rules do not fall within the hearing scope per se since the Senate has not yet ratified the Havana Treaty. However, the hearings embrace reclassification of stations into six groups with some objections to be raised.

The treaty itself, which sets forth the reallotment of frequencies among the North American nations, is still pending before the Senate Foreign Relations Committee where it has reposed for the last fortnight. Chairman Pittman (D-Nev.) declared May 25 he had asked several members of the committee, including Senator White (R-Me.), to analyze the treaty. Favorable action is expected in early June. There is no known opposition to it. Despite anticipated adjournment of Congress in June, it was stated in Congressional circles that expeditious action could be taken; that the fact that the treaty is not yet out of committee does not mean that all hope for ratification is lost.

#### WLW Hearing Next

Assuming ratification at this session, it is the plan of the Commission to proceed with the June 6 hearings without regard to the changes in allocations prescribed in the pact. After the new rules, in amended form, are promulgated, the FCC can order the proposed shifts in station assignments. Stations aggrieved over such shifts then would be in the position of demanding formal hearings before the FCC, with each case considered on its individual merit.

Immediately following the hearings on the proposed new rules

# Pleas to Participate in FCC Hearings Filed by 110 Stations and Other Groups

WHEN the FCC deadline on appearances for the June 6 "allocations" hearings closed Mav 25. a total of 110 stations—aside from the NAB, Clear Channel Group, National Association of Regional Broadcast Stations, and National Independent Broadcasters — h a d filed individual appearances asking to participate in the proceedings.

In addition the American Civil Liberties Union through Sol M. Alpher, attorney, had filed an appearance as had S. Howard Evans, secretary of the National Committee on Education by Radio, and Attorney General John K. Claxton, of Montana. The latter two, however, had not filed formal appearances, having made their requests by telegram, and their pleadings must be perfected legally before their appearance is permitted.

#### **Organizations** First

The order of appearance and agenda for the hearings have not yet been prepared. It was considered likely, however, that the Commission after hearing testimony of FCC officials first, will then hear the various organizations such as NAB, to be represented by Mark Ethridge, president, and John V. L. Hogan, chairman of the engineering conmittee; the Civil Liberties Union; other non-operating organizations, and the special station groups such as the clear, regional and local groups. Afterward, it is presumed, individual stations which filed appearances may be heard, perhaps in the order of the filing of their notices.

of their notices. NBC filed a blanket appearance as a network and for its stations through A. L. Ashby, vice president and general counsel, and Philip J. Hennessey, Washington attorney. CBS filed appearances for its nine owned, operated and leased stations through Paul A. Porter, Washington counsel. Don Lee Network filed an appearance through Horace L. Lohnes.

Appearances for substantial lists of stations, representing the bulk of their clientele, were filed by a number of Washington attorneys.

In addition to the order of appearances, the FCC also proposes to make public, in advance of the hearings, a statement as to the precise procedure to be followed. Hearings will be in the main auditorium of the Interstate Commerce Commission, adjoining the Postoffice Bldg., and the hearing days are expected to run from 10 a. m. to 4 p. m. Mondays through Fridays. WLW for renewal of its experimental authorization to operate with 500,000 watts power. Best estimates are that the hearings on the rules will run from two to three weeks, with the WLW hearing itself running perhaps a week. The dozen pending applications for 500,000 watts power from individual clear channel stations are not designated for hearing at this time but have been postponed indefinitely. Thus the superpower-clear channel issue will crop up first during consideration of the rules. Then, of course, the superpower question will be fought out on economic grounds as well as on the engineering phase in the WLW proceeding. WHO, Des Moines, which has filed an application for experimental authorization to use 500,000 watts (whereas the other applicants sought regular authority) has withdrawn that request, thus eliminating it from that portion of the hearing.

In addition to the superpowerclear channel outburst, it is anticipated that opposition will develop to the provision of the new rules requiring local ownership of local stations or those in the Class IV (250-watts) category. NAB President Mark Ethridge, for example, is expected to question that provision as discriminatory since it would apply only to one class of station.

#### **Objections** to Rules

It is a foregone conclusion the rule proposing that the Commission may "require" cultural programs will be fought as discriminatory, tending toward censorship, and wholly outside the Commission's sphere of a uthority. No serious difficulties are expected because it is felt the FCC will be willing to alter these provisions to remove any doubt.

How far the industry will go in opposing the proposed new experimental rule which would prevent commercial operation with the additional experimental facilities, is not yet established. Some clarification of the rule will be sought, and the NAB will seek its elimination altogether.

At least five separate forays having to do with classification of stations in the Class I-A (entirely clear) or Class I-B (duplicated) channels, are in prospect. Under the proposed rules, channels occupied by such stations as WCAU, WOR and KPO are earmarked for class I-B or duplicated operation. WOR, for example, has KIRO, Seattle, operating full time on its wave, while KPO has WPTF, Raleigh, operating on its channel. WCAU, on the other hand, does not have a night-time station on its wave at this time but is slated for I-B operation. All three of the stations have served notice of intent to seek I-A status. These controversies grow out of the fact

(Continued on Page 52)

## AFA to Consider **Broadcast Selling**

**Radio Departmentals Will Be** 

**Among Detroit Features** 

UNDER the chairmanship of Craig Lawrence, commercial manager of the Iowa Broadcasting System and recently named chair-man of the NAB Sales Managers Committee, radio will figure promi-nently in the proceedings of the an-nual convention of the Advertising Federation of America in Detroit June 12-15.

June 12-15. At open meetings June 14 the Sales Managers Committee will conduct two separate department-als to which all AFA delegates have been invited, along with broadcast station executives. Invita-tions to address the sessions al-ready have been accepted by Edgar Kobak, vice-president of Lord & Thomas, former vice-president of NBC and one of the moving spirits of AFA; Dr. Herman S. Hettinger, radio economist and faculty memradio economist and faculty member of the University of Pennsyl-vania, and Charles C. Hicks, sales promotion manager of WXYZ, De-troit, and the Michigan Network.

#### **Broadcast Selling**

Mr. Kobak plans to compare the American system of radio with taxsupported systems in other nations Supported systems in other nations and to discuss the competitive side of radio selling. Dr. Hettinger has chosen as his subject radio sales and service. Mr. Hicks will tell the "Inside Story of the Lone Ranger", successful radio serial conceived at WXYZ.

On the following day, according to Mr. Lawrence, the sales man-agers will hold a closed session for a forum discussion, with the prin-cipal topic "Ideas That Are Selling

Radio Today". Mr. Lawrence was named chair-man of the NAB committee last month upon resignation of Lew Avery, sales manager of WGR-WKBW.

#### General Session Speakers

Speakers at the general sessions of the convention include: Roy S. Durstine, president, BBDO, who will discuss "Future Trends of Showmanship in Advertising"; Ed-ward M. McGrady, director of labor relations for RCA, speaking on "Labor, Industry and the Public"; Thurman Arnold. assistant Attor-Thurman Arnold, assistant Attorney General, who will tell the delegates "What Makes a Monopoly"; Mrs. Bert W. Hendrickson, leader in consumer movements, describing "Mrs. Consumer in the World of Tomorrow"; Alexander Dow, pres-ident, Detroit Edison Co., talking on "Value in Public Utility Advertising", and a symposium on "The Common Road to Progress". William J. Cameron, spokesman for the Ford Motor Co., will address the Newspaper Advertising Executives Association at its Tuesday luncheon. Plans call for the broadcasting of many of these addresses.

A. M. Dantzer, WXYZ, is cochairman of the convention's transportation committee, and Ruth F. Crane, WJR, is chairman of the committee on decorations. A number of local and national radio luminaries will entertain at the banquet on Monday evening, fol-lowing which Tommy Dorsey and his orchestra will play for dancing.



WESTERN STYLE hats, presented by Amon Carter, owner of KGKO and publisher of the *Fort Worth Star-Telegram*, were in evidence at KGKO's dedication May 18. Among the wearers were (left to right) William S. Hedges, NBC station relations vice-president; Mr. Carter; Lenox R. Lohr, NBC president; Niles Trammell, NBC Chicago vice-president. KGKO, recently moved from Wichita Falls, becomes an outlet of both Red and Blue networks. Yippee!

## **Prominent Radio and Advertising Folk** Join Big Dedication Program of KGKO

SEVENTY - FOUR Southwestern SEVENTY-FOUR Southwestern station managers; 50 agency rep-resentatives; Lenox R. Lohr, pres-ident of NBC, and Niles Trammel and William S. Hedges, NBC vice-presidents, attended the new KGKO's formal dedication and the attendant festivities in Fort Worth May 18. The guests included 250

Tadio officials and newspaper men. Following a two-hour program that played to a capacity audience in Fort Worth's Municipal Audi-torium the visitors were guests at Amon G. Carter's Shady Oak Farm.

Mr. Lohr, as principal speaker, praised KGKO as "the last word in technical development". He said: "Listeners will get a fine, clean, clear signal and it will adequately serve both Fort Worth and Dallas as well as a vast area in the Southwest. Too, this area now will receive both of NBC's services, the

receive both of NBC's services, the Red and Blue, giving the listener selective listening." Amon G. Carter, owner of KGKO; Harold V. Hough, general manager, and Darrold A. Kahn, business manager, were hosts to the visiting throng.

A half-hour portion of the dedicatory program was piped to a coast-to-coast NBC network. Car-ter and Lohr spoke briefly during this part of the broadcast. Easily



WHEN a man turned up at the transmitter of WOR the other day and told engineers that WOR programs kept going on inside his head every night after he had turned off his radio, the engineers looked at him from the corners of their eyes, began to edge him to-ward the door. It turned out that the man worked in a machine shop which specialized in grinding knives, that carborundum dust from the grinding muchel bud indig the grinding wheels had lodged in the gold fillings of his teeth. Explanation: When he snapped

off his bed lamp the partial radio short circuit was removed and the bed frame became an antenna. As his jaw relaxed upon falling halfasleep, his mouth acted as a crystal detector. Solution: New tooth brush to keep the carborundum dust away from his gold fillings.

the biggest air show ever staged in the Southwest was the two-hour dedicatory broadcast handled by Sylvester Gross, KGKO's production manager.

KGKO, which went on the air from its new location on May 1, having moved from Wichita Falls, carries NBC Red and Blue. The transmitter is located midway be-tween Fort Worth and Dallas. Studios and offices occupy the en-tire top floor of Medical Arts Bldg. in Fort Worth.

The station's move to Fort Worth from Wichita Falls has been publicized with a 25,000-line cam-paign in the Fort Worth Star- Telegram, the Dallas newspapers and 25 other dailies and weeklies in Texas and Oklahoma.

#### KGKO New York Rep

PURSUING an announced policy of branch office representation, KGKO, Fort Worth, announces that it has opened its own New York office at 650 Fifth Ave, with John I. Prosser as eastern sales manager. Mr. Prosser formerly was with N. W. Ayer & Son and with WLW, Cincinnati.

#### **New Salmon Drive**

THE third in a series of extensive advertising campaigns on behalf of advertising campaigns on behalf of the Canned Salmon Industry of Seattle, was launched recently in 70 markets in which radio pro-grams and spot announcements are playing a major part. The present campaign supplements the early spring and Lenten season drives in which practically all media work which practically all media were used. The new drive started May 19 and is scheduled to continue to early summer. Copy is being used early summer. Copy is being used on participating programs and spot announcements in more than 35 key markets. In addition 63 newspapers in 48 cities and a num-ber of magazines are carrying large space copy and outdoor post-ors are used in 29 modets The ers are used in 23 markets. The campaign may be curtailed due to labor troubles in the Northwest between the Alaska Packers Assn. and the CIO Alaska Cannery Workers Union. The dispute is a severe threat to this year's salmon canning season. Account is handled by J. Walter Thompson Co., San Francisco.

#### **Elliott Roosevelt** May Lease WRR Negotiates With Dallas for the **Management of City Station**

A MANAGEMENT contract for the operation of WRR, Dallas mu-nicially-owned station, may be procured by Elliott Roosevelt, sec-ond son of the President and president of Hearst Radio Inc., who would conduct the station as a sep-

would conduct the station as a sep-arate enterprise. Conversations to that end have been going on for several weeks and an agreement may be reached shortly. Mr. Roosevelt, in addition to his presidency of Heart Radio, is di-recting the operations of KFJZ, Fort Worth, recently purchased by his wife, Ruth Googins Roosevelt. The Roosevelts make their home on a ranch near Fort Worth a ranch near Fort Worth.

#### Same Deal as Thornwald's

If the negotiations with the City of Dallas are completed, Mr. Roose-velt will take over the station un-der a probable five-year contract. In that capacity he would replace John Thorwald, of Dallas, who has operated the station commercially under a similar arrangement for some years. The municipality would retain the license and ownership of the station and the ar-rangement would be that the city pay for the transmitter and techni-cal maintenance while the operator defrays the cost and maintenance

defrays the cost and maintenance of studios and programs. The city and the operator then would share net profits, as they do under the expiring Thorwald contract. If the arrangement is consum-mated, it is expected Mr. Roosevelt will tie KFJZ and WRR into an inter-city network, possibly adding other stations in Texas at some future time. An annitication shortly will be

An application shortly will be filed for KFJZ for assignment to the 930 kc. regional channel with 500 watts power full time. The station now operates on 1370 kc., with 250 watts local sunset and 100 watts night.

#### Waring for Grove

Waring for Grove GROVE LABORATORIES, St. Louis (Bromo-Quinine), has signed Fred Waring and his orchestra for a weekly half-hour show, Sat-urdays, 8:30-9 p. m., with repea-at midnight, to start on an NBC-Red network Oct. 8. The company sponsored Gen. Hugh S. Johnson on the Blue during the past winter. Stack-Goble Adv. Agency, New York, is in charge.

#### Woodbury Replaces

JOHN H. WOODBURY Co., Cin-JOHN H. WOODBURY Co., Cin-cinnati, sponsoring Hollywood Playhouse on NBC-Blue network, on July 3 replaces the show for the summer with Win Your Lady, star-ring Jim Ameche. The program, originating in Chicago, will run for 13 weeks. Agency is Lennen & Mitchell, New York.

#### **Bulova List Now 148**

BULOVA WATCH Co., New York, has added WBZ-WBZA, Boston; KPO, San Francisco, and KZRM and KZEG, Manila, bringing the list of stations carrying its time signals and announcements to 148. Agency is the Biow Co., New York.

#### Page 14 • June 1, 1938

#### **BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

# When the Marines Tell About 7-Up KOCY, Oklahoma City, Names Bonebrake Head,

#### **Tie-ins Aiding Drama** in Development of Pacific Sales By GRACE GLASSER President. Glasser Advertising Agency, Los Angeles, California

7-UP is a highly carbonated, bottled beverage that is widely sold and advertised throughout the United States. Formula, syrup, degree of carbonation, machinery and basic merchandising for 7-Up are identical in all territories, as is its primary advertising-the extensive use of point of purchase material.

The 7-Up Bottling Co. of Los Angeles, in a short three and onehalf years has become one of the largest and most successful plants of its kind. Radio is the reason why. Starting the very first year with an inexpensive transcribed rerun of a popular strip show on a low cost station, Don Washburne, president and general manager of the 7-Up Bottling Co. of Los Angeles, has yearly increased his radio activities. The firm is sponsoring a live talent half-hour Sunday night dramatic feature on 3 Mutual-Don Lee network stations (KHJ, KFXM, KPMC), titled The Marines Tell it to You. The series started Nov. 15, 1937.

#### Wins Public Favor

In its first 13-week period on the air, without contests, prizes, give-aways or ballyhoo, the pro-gram became a favorite in the Los Angeles territory with Monday night listeners from 7 to 7:30 p. m. (PST), even topping two leading coast-to-coasters of long standing. This was according to telephone surveys made during that period.

Without any special promotion or supporting newspaper advertising, the series consistently made the "best bet" columns and received much publicity in the radio sections of the daily publications of southern California. Voluntarily, many high and junior high schools in Los Angeles county put the program on their current events lists to be studied and reported on each week.

The Marine base at San Diego, and the Pacific Coast headquarters of the Marine Corps in San Francisco were quick to acclaim this show as not just another lavman's idea of what our most colorful soldiery is like, but as the "real thing." When this production was first conceived in our agency about a year ago, we determined that it must be authentic in every detail and must transmit to the listener that ring of authenticity, that thrill of having encountered first hand the splendid ideals of courage, sacrifice and service that we like to call Americanism.

To this end we engaged the services of Captain Charles D. Bayliss, a Marine of 32 years service, as technical advisor and collaborator on the stories taken from the Marine files. Hence, the smallest details of equipment, slang, commands and voice-type are authentic. The writer of the series, a member of our own staff, Julian E. Steyskal, is a lieutenant in the U. S. Marine Reserve Corps and well versed in his subject. Clinton Jones, well known on the Pacific Coast for his production ability, was chosen to produce the show.

#### Timely Program Subject

We were fortunate in launching The Marines Tell It To You at this time. A more topical, timely subject for a radio program could not be imagined, as subtly woven into the thread of the stories is a theme of the desirability of ade-quate defense as a preventive measure, the horror and futility of war. As a result, unsolicited mail pours in each week from Marines; Army men, both officers and privates; American Legion posts, schools, colleges, educators, civic and public officials, and from private individuals alike, who praise the program.

The sponsor has yet to receive an adverse criticism. Letters have been received from high government and military officials and from the White House, too.

Capitalizing on the popularity of the program, 7-Up Bottling Co. of Los Angeles ties-in its window and counter display material with the series. Display space on its delivery trucks is also utilized. Perhaps the most pertinent fact of all is that on a "carry home" carton of six bottles of 7-Up, advertised consistently on the program and in no other way, January 1938 business showed a 700% increase over that of January 1937. The proof of the pudding is in results. The 7-Up Bottling Co. of Los Angeles is doubling its plant capacity to meet this radio-made demand.

As a result of tremendous in-terest and general timeliness to America at large, the broadcast time has been changed to Sundays, 6 to 6:30 p. m. (PST), for transcontinental release on Mutual.

TAKE a woman and some Marines and pour out a few thousand gallons of 7-Up soft drink and you have the formula of a show that keeps West Coast listeners on the edge of their chairs. Grace Glasser, president of Glasser Advertising Agency, Los Angeles, reversed the old catch line and devised a program called The Marines Tell It to You. At a time when peaceful folk have war jitters, the factual story of the Marines has interested the public so much that Mutual now has the show coastto-coast. The local 7-Up Bottling Co., sponsor of the show, reports sales of its carry-home cartons up 700% over last year!

#### She Told the Marines



#### GRACE GLASSER

#### La Choy Tests Radio

LA CHOY Food Products Inc., Los Angeles (canned prepared Chinese foods), has appointed Glasser Adv. Agency, that city, to direct its ad-vertising, and on June 6 will start a 13-week test campaign on KNX, Hollywood, using daily participa-tion in the combined Sunrise Sa-tion of the combined Sunrise Salute and Housewives Protective League programs. This is the sponson's first use of radio.

## W. C. Swartley Becomes Manager of WOWO-WGL

W. C. SWARTLEY, former ad-ministrative assistant to the presi-dent of Westinghouse in Pitts-burgh, has been named manager of WOWO - W G L,

Westinghouse stawestinghouse sta-tions in Fort Wayne, Ind. W. Ward Dorrell, former WOWO-WGL manager, who has been devoting consider-able time to the sales activities of the stations, has Mr. Sw been named sales manager.



Mr. Swartley, a native of North Wales, Pa., was graduated from Cornell U. in 1930 with a degree in mechanical engineering. From the industrial relations department of Westinghouse he was moved to the group insurance department, then to the president's office where he was closely identified with the management of KDKA, Pitts-burgh. He is a member of the Pittsburgh Personnel Assn., Chamber of Commerce and a first lieutenant in the ordinance reserves.

#### New Benrus Watch

BENRUS WATCH Co., New York, starting a campaign for its new "Ful-Vue" watch for men, will use its present schedule of spot and station-break announcements on 20 stations to promote the new product. Agency is Brown & Tarcher, New York.

Moves to New Studies COINCIDENT with the change in call of KFXR, Oklahoma City, to KOCY, announcement was made of the appointment of Matthew H. Bonebrake, com-

mercial manager of WKY, as man-ager of the 100watt outlet. The station has moved to Plaza Court Bldg., occupying studios formerly housing WKY, Oklahoma City. KOCY is owned



Mr. Bonebrake by the Plaza Court Broadcasting Co., of which John B. Thomas is president, Charles E. Johnson, vice-president, and M. S. McEl-downey, secretary-treasurer. All three are prominent business and civic leaders in Oklahoma City and are financially interested in the Plaza Court Bldg., in which the studios are located.

The station will operate as an independent. With Mr. Bonebrake's assumption of the management, a complete new engineering pro-gramming, announcing and busi-ness staff was employed. All conprotracts and programs of the previous management were disco-tinued. Studios are modern and accoustically treated throughout. There are two large studios, an audience reception room, a glassedin control room, and a suite of four executive offices. Engineering surveys are under way for selection of a new transmitter site. As soon as the site is located and approved, a new transmitter and antenna system will be constructed.

Plug Kendrick Is Named KXBY General Manager **KABY General Manager** D. E. (Plug) KENDRICK, former manager and part owner of WIRE, Indianapolis, on May 21 was ap-pointed vice-president and general manager of KXBY, Kansas City, operated by First National Tele-vision Inc. His appointment was made by the board of the organiza-tion, which also operates a radio school. Chief stockholders in the school. Chief stockholders in the

school. Chief stockholders in the corporation are Sam Pickard, re-tired CBS vice-president, and Les-lie Herman, New York broker. Following the resignation of Sidney Q. Noel as general man-ager of the school and station, it was announced that Richard K. Deales boother in law of Mr. Pick Phelps, brother-in-law of Mr. Pickard and an assistant district atard and an assistant district ac-torney of Kansas City, would be general manager. Later it was stated that C. E. Salzer, chief en-gineer, would manage the station. Mr. Kendrick's selection comes close on the heels of an FCC ex-orained, warent faraving his an aminer's report favoring his ap-plication for a new local station in Louisville [BROADCASTING, May 15].

#### **Canners Start News**

CRANBERRY CANNERS Inc., S. CRANBERRY CANNERS Inc., S. Hanson, Mass. (sauces and cock-tails), has started a 15-minute news review of local events titled Voice of New England, featuring John Stanley, commentator. The five-weekly series is broadcast on WNAC, Boston; WTAG, Worces-ter; WMAS, Springfield; WLLH, Lowell-Lawrence: WSAR. Fall Lowell - Lawrence; WSAR, River; WNBH, New Bedford. WSAR, Fall

# **House Rules Committee to Call** FCC Members for Questioning

Chairman O'Connor Says Commissioners Will Be Asked to Answer Charges Made by House Trio

#### By WALTER BROWN

AFTER the House Rules Committee on May 26 heard three Rep-resentatives — W. D. McFarlane (D-Tex.), Lawrence J. Connery (D-Mass.) and Richard B. Wigglesworth (R-Mass.) - give their reasons for asking a Congressional investigation of the FCC and the broadcasting industry, Chairman John J. O'Connor (D-N. Y.) abruptly announced he would call mem-bers of the FCC before the Committee for questioning regarding the charges.

This unexpected turn in the demand on Capitol Hill for a radio investigation took most members of the Rules Committee by surprise, and some confusion followed Chairman O'Connor's announcement. As a general practice the Rules Committee only hears members of Congress, but there have been instances where officials of the Government have been called in connection with a proposed investigation of their particular agency.

In the Senate a hearing on a resolution proposing an investigation often becomes an investigation itself. While Mr. O'Connor gave no indication that this is what he had in mind regarding the six resolutions before his Committee asking for a probe of radio, his decision to call members of the FCC may be significant.

#### Monopoly Charge

Rep. Byron B. Harlan (D-O.), a member of the Committee, said it was his understanding that the charges made by the House mem-bers in support of their resolutions would be submitted to the FCC for whatever comment the commissioners desired to make.

Chairman O'Connor, however, told BROADCASTING after the Committee met that he intended to "request" the FCC to be represented at the next meeting of the Committee, which is expected to be held shortly after Memorial Day. The "request" will go to Chairman will go to Chairman McNinch.

Rep. E. E. Cox (D-Ga.) declared May 27 the Rules Committee, of which he is a member, would meet on May 31 in executive session and probably would decide upon procedure in connection with appearance of FCC members. He said there was no known opposition to such a course.

Despite the attention which Chairman O'Connor is having his Committee devote to the proposals for a radio investigation, and his latest action in announcing he would call members of the FCC to discuss the charges made by the three House members, no great amount of sentiment has developed among individual members of the Committee.

Rep. Bayard Clark (D-N. C.) said he had found no general de-

mand for an investigation and reiterated his opinion that his colleagues on the Rules Committee would not approve any of the resolutions.

In calling members of the Commission before the Committee, Chairman O'Connor may desire to conduct a "baby investigation" of his own. This he can no doubt do without any interference from members of the Committee. Many believe this will be the extent of any investigation by either body at this session.

By next Congress the FCC is expected to have ready for submission some definite legislative recommendations, covering many of the subjects about which there have been complaints. These proposals will be submitted to the regular committees of Congress handling radio legislation, and hearings will be held. In connec-tion with these FCC recommendations, the Senate and House Interstate Commerce Committees will unquestionably make a thorough and complete investigation or study of the whole radio picture.

#### **Orphan Annie's Hookup**

Urphan Annie's Hookup WANDER Co., Chicago (Oval-tine), for the first time will be on the air in the summer, using a special seven-station network starting June 27. Little Orphan Annie will be originated at WGN, Chicago, and piped to six NBC stations-WEAF, New York; WNAC, Boston; KYW, Philadel-phia; WCAE, Pittsburgh; WGY, Schenectady; WBEN, Buffalo. Blackett-Sample-Hummert, Chi-Blackett - Sample - Hummert, Chicago, is the agency.

The statements made by McFar-lane, Connery and Wigglesworth followed the general tenor of their various speeches on the House floor asking an investigation. Mc-Farlane continued the testimony he began at the opening meeting of the Committee May 12, dwelling on his charge that an "air-tight monopoly" exists in the communications field "which controls the moulding of public opinion in this country and cannot and will not be broken up unless your committee approves investigation resolutions which will permit the exposure of these known existing evils so that the people of this country may know the truth." The Texan cited the 1932 consent decree on patents as the beginning of the monopoly. He broadened his charge that members of Congress were a party to the "corruption" in connection with this decree to include

# 'American Radio Audience Inc.' Formed To Combat Alleged Evils in Radio

HEADED by James P. Kiernan, onetime radio time broker and former commercial manager of the Paulist station WLWL (now WBIL, New York), "American Radio Audience Inc." is operating in the radio field with its primary energies apparently directed against the established order in broadcasting.

broadcasting. Five members are listed on its board, with Mr. Kiernan as execu-tive secretary. Others include Paul Bailey, identified with the Suffolk (L. I.) Every Week, and close as-sociate of FCC Commissioner Payne; Rev. Edward Lodge Cur-ran, head of the International Truth Society and editor of the Catholic Light; Clare G. Fennerty, former member of Congress and former Assistant District Attorney of Philadelphia, and John K. Cloud, publisher of the Cranford (N. J.) Citizen & Chronicle, a weekly. Citizen & Chronicle, a weekly.

Mr. Kiernan was commercial manager of WLWL until its sale last year to Arde Bulova, watch manufacturer. He was active in the negotiations leading to the transaction which at that time culminated a three-year feud over WLWL's quest for full time.

Mr. Bailey was listed as chairman of the "board of directors" of the "Committee for the Protection of the Public in Communications," created last year and now apparently defunct. It issued several publicity blasts immediately after its organization, and Mr. Bailey sent a letter and editorial to all members of Congress attacking Rep. Wadsworth (D-N. Y.) for objecting to the inclusion of one of Payne's speeches in the Congressional Record.

Among the aims of the new or-Among the arms of the new or-ganization expressed in its pros-pectus are "to combat this radio monopoly [of the networks]; to eliminate from the air all propa-ganda programs that constitute a threat to American ideals and de-mocracy; to curb all obnoxious, in-decent and profane broadcasts; to work in logitimete and benefal areat work in legitimate and lawful ways so that all organizations of a social, economic, agricultural, educational and religious nature shall have proper and adequate facilities in radio allocated to them; to place the non-commercial use of Ameri-can radio facilities on the same basis as their commercial use by conducting campaigns of education by literature, lectures and broadcasts.'

Mr. Kiernan described the organization as "a non-profit making, non-political and non-sectarian organization." He said it is opposed to government ownership of radio and favors the present commercial system provided the con-trol of the "radio trust" can be broken. Actual work probably will not get under way until fall, according to its executive secretary, with the summer months devoted to building membership. Many individuals will be invited to join in a "nationwide appeal to individ-ual members of Congress for the purpose of not only attaining the particular objectives for which the organization was founded, but also to pass legislation, if necessary, to enforce and strengthen the rules and regulations of the FCC."

those holding judicial offices. He gave no names.

Rep. Connery listed five reasons why the Committee should order an investigation:

"1. Proven inefficiency of the Commission to protect the public.

"2. Existence of a dangerous radio monopoly which has been promoted and protected by some members of the Commission.

"3. The broadcasting of indecent, profane and obnoxious radio programs, with little or no action on the part of the Commission.

"4. Broadcasters challenging the honesty of election officials, such as alleging that votes of the members of a legislative body can be bought for \$100,000 down to a pound of tea without any action on the part of the Commission.

"5. No apparent effort on the part of the Commission to insure the carrying out of the Communications Act wherein licensees hold and secure renewal of licenses only when public interest, convenience or necessity is served."

#### List of Questions

In response to questions by Committee members, Mr. Connery said the 40 clear channels were held by the "alleged monopoly" and if the Government should decide to build a Government-owned station, as proposed by bills pending in Congress, there would be no clear channel on which it could operate.

Rep. Wigglesworth charged there had been a wholesale "traffic in licenses" for radio stations and he thought this alone justified a Congressional investigation.

It was during Mr. Wiggles-worth's testimony that Chairman O'Connor announced the hearings on the resolutions would be continued, and that at the next meeting he would ask members of the FCC to be present. He suggested that Wigglesworth prepare a list of questions to be propounded to the FCC representatives when they appeared.

While the agitation for an investigation was gaining some head-way on the House side, the proposal in the Senate for a similar inquiry was dormant. Senator White (R-Me.) said he had no plans to ask that his resolution be acted on at this session and had not decided if he would even make a speech on it.

There has been only one call of the calendar since the Audit and Control Committee reported the White Resolution without recommendation and Senator William King (D-Utah) objected to consideration. On a calendar call any one Senator can block consideration of a bill or resolution.

#### **More Corn-Kix Discs**

GENERAL MILLS, Minneapolis, for Corn-Kix, on June 6 will add seven stations for Those Happy Gilmans, quarter-hour five-weekly discs now carried on KMOX and discs now carried on KMOX and WRVA. New stations are KTUL, WWJ, KANS, KYRA, WKY, WTAM, WHO. The show may go network next year. Backett-Sam-ple-Hummert, Chicago, is agency.

#### Page 16 • June 1, 1938

# A Man Waited in the Belfry

ON July 3, 1776 a man waited in the belfry of Independence Hall, Philadelphia.



Below him, spread round the public square, hundreds more waited, too.

The old man peered over the bannister, down the shaft below.

Suddenly a barefoot boy rushed to the foot of the stairs, looked up and shouted:

"Grandfather: They've signed the Declaration of Independence! Ring the bell!"

Tears came to the old man's eyes. This was the moment. Out went his gnarled hands to grasp the heavy rope. And he rang the Liberty Bell "in the public interest, convenience and necessity."

Of such is the soul of radio, then and now.

Had radio then existed, the strong, proud notes of the Liberty Bell would have sounded in every home in city and village so that all might *hear* what had happened when it happened; so that all might know a great day was at hand.

For under the American System of Broadcasting,

all barriers of time and distance and circumstance are swept aside in the public interest, convenience and necessity.

No moment of transcendent importance occurs in the state, nation or the world, that radio is not there to record instantly, impartially, fully. . . .

And yet no tax, no charge of any kind is imposed upon the American people for such service. This is the broadcaster's obligation as trustee in the public interest.

In America radio is free: tax-free; and free from partisan domination.

In our competitive system no one can be compelled to listen. The problem of getting the listeners' ear challenges only the ingenuity of the broadcaster and not that of the police force. Here one is free to select the things he will listen to—if, as and when he cares to listen. That is the American way.

Here, a man waits in the belfry . . . "in the public interest, convenience and necessity."

A message in the interests of the American System of Broadcasting by one proud to be a part thereof; by one privileged from time to time to have contributed to its progress; by one seeking new opportunities to broaden its service to the American listener.

#### W S M

The Air Castle of the South

50,000 WATTS

E. W. CRAIG, Vice-President in Charge of Radio . . . . HARRY STONE, General Manager

OWNED AND OPERATED BY

The National Life and Accident Insurance Company, Inc., Nashville, Tennessee

#### **Novel Ceremonies Mark Opening of** KYW's New Plant \$600,000 Building Is Placed

In Service at May 21 Fete

FOLLOWING a week of whirlwind activity, KYW, Philadelphia, of-ficially dedicated its new \$600,000 building May 21, with a special network program and a buffet-dansant at the Ritz-Carlton Hotel.

To this event and to many events preceding May 21, hundreds of prominent people in radio and re-lated fields came from such points as Cleveland, New York, Baltimore and Washington. Ceremonies and as cleverality, New Jork, Baithiore and Washington. Ceremonies and special programs were tied in with the dedication of a huge statue of Ben Franklin at the Franklin Memorial Bldg. Suspended from a cable stretched from the roof of KYW to the building on the other side of the street was an exact replica of Ben Franklin's kite with an enormous key flashing an inter-mittent electric light signal. Doors to the building were offi-cially opened May 19 by ex-Senator George Wharton Pepper with a gold key flown to KGU, Honolulu, the farthest NBC station, for an inscription in the Hawaiian lan-guage and returned to KYW in record time. Participating in the door-open-

Participating in the door-open-Participating in the door-open-ing exercises were Leslie Joy, sta-tion manager; Alfred H. Morton, manager of NBC operated sta-tions; Lee B. Wailes, his assist-ants; Clavence Chamberlin, avi-ator; Postmaster Joseph Gallagher, of Philadelphia; Clayland T. Mor-gan, NBC director of public rela-tions; Wayne Randall, NBC direc-tor of publicity; Thomas H. Huff, designer of the first air mail plane, and many others. Planes from the and many others. Planes from the Philadelphia Navy Yard flew over-head and carried on a two-way conversation during this same program.

#### Notables Attend

On May 20 KYW entertained more than 1,500 advertising and agency men with a specially con-ducted tour through the new build-ing and a cocktail party. Attend-ing were representatives from most of the agencies doing radio business. Chief hosts were Messrs. Morton, Joy, Jack Hammann, sales manager of KYW; Lambert Bee-uwkes, sales promotion; Jim Begley, program manager; Joseph Proulx, auditor; and Phil Kirby, of NBC sales promotion.

of NBC sales promotion. Among company officials who at-tended the events were Vernon Pribble, director of WTAM; Wal-ter Logan, Tom 'Manning, Hal Metzger and Russell Carter, also of WTAM; John Dodge and Ben Baylor of WRC-WMAL, Washing-ton; Kolin Hager, WGY. Among NBC officials were Vice-Presidents O. B. Hanson. William

Among NBC officials were Vice-Presidents O. B. Hanson, William S. Hedges, A. L. Ashby; Charles Phelps of sales; E. P. H. James, sales promotion manager; Frank Black, general music director; William Hillpot, NBC Artists' Service; Vance Babb, manager of press division, Jack Miles, writer; George McElrath, engineering, and Phil Kirby, of sales promotion. At the conclusion of the broad-

At the conclusion of the broadcast from the Ritz Carlton Hotel May 21, William A. Carr, presi-dent of the Betsy Ross Memorial Assn., presented an American flag

Page 18 • June 1, 1938

#### **Catching Dealers**

PROCTER & GAMBLE Co., Cincinnati (Ivory Soap), is awarding a case of Guest Ivory to members of the Oklahoma City baseball team hitting homers. Games are broadcast over KTOK. The local grocer whose phone call is first received by the station after the announcement of the award over the air, and who has an acceptable and who has an acceptable display in his store, is the one selected to give the ball player his case of Guest Ivory. Procter & Gamble re-mits the full retail price to the grocer so a normal profit is made. This creates an incentive for grocers to listen to the game and to merchan-dise the broadcasts with displays in their stores.

to KYW which was accepted on behalf of the station by Mr. Morton.

Besides Ernest Gager, KYW Besides Ernest Gager, KIW plant manager, the following West-inghouse officials participated in Ingnouse omicals participated in the dedicatory exercises; Walter Evans, manager of radio broad-casting; S. D. Gregory, assistant manager; Ralph Kelly, vice-presi-dent, and Arthur Goodnow, de-signer of KYW's broadcasting equipment.

Technicians and engineers from Westinghouse, RCA and NBC con-tributed in the engineering setup. Executive offices in the building have a tuning dial with access to 18 circuits. Many studio doors have vestibules serving as sound locks, with self-closing doors. Indirect lighting is used throughout and Westinghouse air - conditioning equipment has been installed. Control circuits can handle output of seven studios as well as incoming programs, and can accommodate six outgoing programs at once.

OPENING of KYW's \$600,000 plant in a building devoted only to station activities was marked by elaborate ceremonies on May 21. Archives of the station were deposited in a bank vault, not to be opened until May, 2038. Here Les-lie W. Joy (at vault), KYW general manager, is receiving copy of the Public Ledger from George the Public Leager from George Opp (second from left), radio ed-itor. Others (1 to r) are Bob Thatcher, NBC engineer who su-pervised construction; James Begley, manager; Jack Hammann, sales manager; Alfred W. Morton, manager of NBC-operated stations.

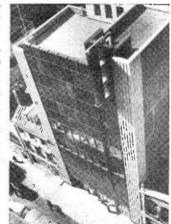


#### **AGRAP** Votes to Retain Its Independent Status

BY A MORE than two-thirds ma-jority of its 28 chapters the Amer-ican Guild of Radio Actors and Producers has voted to remain in-dependent and not to affiliate with either the American Federation of Radio Artists, AFL talent union, or the American Communications Association, CIO union covering all broadcasting employes. Ballots on broadcasting employes. Ballots on the three-way choice had been dis-tributed to members of all chap-ters of AGRAP early in the spring, each chapter collecting the votes of its membership and returning them to national headquarters in New York, where they were opened by the executive board on May 23. Row S. Langham founder and

Roy S. Langham, founder and president of the organization, told BROADCASTING that organizing ac-tivities, which had been held in abeyance during the balloting, will be resumed immediately. Negotia-tions will be started shortly for a new contract at WJSV, Washing-ton, the present contract expiring July 1. AGRAP will also resume its efforts to secure a new contract for its members at WMCA, New York, who are still working under the terms of the former contract which expired in January.

KSAM are the call letters assigned for the new local station in Hunts-ville, Tex., authorized May 12 by the FCC [BROADCASTING, May 15].



#### Stations in Bend, Savannah Granted FCC Denies Grants to Fresno

#### And Evanston Applicants

NEW local stations in Savannah, NEW local stations in Savannah, Ga., and Ben, Ore., were author-ized by the FCC in decisions ren-dered during the first two weeks in May. At the same time the Com-mission denied applications for new stations in Evanston, Ill., and Fresno, Cal.

new stations in Evanston, III., and Fresno, Cal. In Savannah, the FCC on May 25 authorized Arthur Lucas, opera-tor of a chain of 41 theaters in Georgia and one-third owner of WRDW, Augusta, Ga., to erect a new 100-watt outlet on 1810 kc., using 100 watts power. The grant was made effective June 4. In Bend, the FCC on May 18 authorized the owners of the *Bend Bulletin*, a daily newspaper, to erect a new 100-watt night and 250-watt day outlet on 1810 kc., up-holding its examiner's recommen-dation and ordering the grant ef-fective May 28. A competitive ap-plication for similar facilities in the same community by Elwood Warwick Lippincott was denied. The new Bend station will bear The new Bend station will bear the call letters KBND. Denied also were the applica-tions of Evanston Broadcasting Co.

for a new 250-watt daytime outlet on 1020 kc. in Evanston, Ill., and of Charles S. Osborn Jr., for a new 500-watt station on 1440 kc. in Fresno, Cal. Partners in the Evanston application were Thomas F. Airth, local office supply merchant; Wythe Walker and Rex Schepp, salesmen of WBBM, Chicago. In the Fresno decision it was held that Fresno is not in need of odditional facilities Ma Ochows

additional facilities. Mr. Osborn, son of the former Governor of Michigan, was formerly a news-paper publisher in Fresno. His application was heard jointly with that of KRE, Berkeley, Cal. local, which asked for a shift to the 1440 kc. channel with 500 watts night and 1,000 watts day. The KRE ap-plication was also denied.

#### Kellogg's Serial List

KELLOGG Co., Battle Creek, Mich. (corn flakes), which startle Greek, Mich. (corn flakes), which startlet Howie Wing, aviation serial, on transcrip-tions early in the spring on 14 stations, is now running the pro-gram twice weekly on 54 stations and may expand further. Agency is N. W. Ayer & Son, Detroit. Sta-tions are: KHJ KGB KDB KFXMI KPMC KVOE KXO KFRC KQW KGDM KDON KIEM KFBF: KRNR KALE KSLM KORE KM() KT KPQ KVOS KXRO KOL KGY KELA KGA KGGM KGHL KID() KGIR KPFA KTSM KMJ KFBB KGVO KTAR KOH KFBK KVOA KUJ KOA KSL WELL CFRB CFCO CJRC CJRM CFCN CB() CFCF CJOR CJCA CHSJ CHNS. (corn flakes), which started Howie

#### Gulf, Union Agree

GULF OIL Corp., Pittsburgh (pe-troleum products), which replaces troleum products), which replaces Phil Baker with a new CBS show headed by John Nesbitt, commen-tator, on July 3, has agreed to per-mit the latter to finish his 13-week contract with Union Oil Co. Los Angeles, on the present NBC *Passing Parade* series. The Gulf series also will be titled *Passing Parade*. Young & Rubicam is the Gulf agency; Lord & Thomas handles Union.

#### **BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

# **Bills for Government Stations** Wither From Lack of Support

Congress Buries Propaganda Plans as They Meet Heavy Fire From Opponents at Hearings

By LEWIE V. GILPIN

UNDER a barrage of industry fire opposing entry of the Government in the broadcasting business, legislation proposing Government stations to combat "European propaganda influences" in South America has collided with a Congressional impasse, with no chance of action at this session.

Lack of evidence that a Government station is needed, despite efforts of Congressional proponents to jam through legislation, has resulted in the shelving of both the Celler Bill for such a station in Washington and the Chavez-Mc-Adoo Bill, for one in California. Two other measures proposing international stations haven't gotten out of committee, and all of them will die with this session of Congress.

The demise of these measures is of particular importance because they could only be regarded as the forerunner of efforts by Government-ownership advocates to invade the standard broadcast band. The industry assault had that in mind, and stopped the measures dead in their tracks. The Celler Bill, first of the foreign fusillade, had been introduced last year. Rep. Celler (D-N. Y.), its author, had informed the House Naval Affairs Committee that FCC Commissioner Payne had helped him prepare the original draft of the bill.

#### Possible Revival in 1939

Whether the fight for the Government station measures will be resumed at the next session, which convenes in January, is problematical. Sponsors, however, have indicated they will reintroduce their bills.

Industry opposition to the measure was first sounded by NAB President Mark Ethridge. He appeared before both Committees with substantially the same message. His opposition was picked up editorially by newspapers throughout the country, who applauded the pigeon-holing of the measures and deprecated any move to place the Government in the business of disseminating information.

After Chairman Carl Vinson (D-Ga.), of the House Naval Affairs Committee, had postponed indefinitely further hearings on the bill introduced by Rep. Celler pending the report of the Interdepartmental Committee, S en a to r Bone (D-Wash.) eased hearings by his Interstate Commerce subcommittee on the Chavez-McAdoo measure to a quiet end with the observation, "If there is any evidence of the effect of foreign broadcasting on South American minds, it has not been brought out here."

Chairman Frank R. McNinch's statement that continuation of his Interdepartmental Committee's studies of international broadcasting, at President Roosevelt's re-

quest, would delay a report until "some time this fall" makes the proposed legislation definitely a next-session matter. Both the Senate and House committees were awaiting this report.

Senator Chavez (D-N. M.) declared he would introduce substantially the same bill next session and that new hearings, if necessary, would be held. He added that he was not pressing for passage now because of the adjournment rush, but that he would act when Congress reconvenes.

#### Bills Are Similar

Both Senate and House hearings drew almost identical testimony, with representatives of private industry and Government departments testifying before both committees. No testimony indicated that private licensees were not adequately developing the "experi-mental" Latin American field, although some doubt was expressed by layman witnesses that these companies could continue to stand the heavy expense of international broadcasts, with no commercial return. Private representatives discounted this attitude, said their companies stood ready to spend whatever amount is needed, asked for greater opportunity to develop the field.

The Chavez-McAdoo and Celler bills are much alike. Both authorize the Secretary of Navy to construct, maintain and operate a Pan American radio station; both place policy control of the station in an advisory council; both authorize appropriation of a lump sum for

#### PHONES PARALYZED Atlantic City Listeners Use Trunk Blocker

ILLUSTRATING the extent to which listeners will go in competing for program prizes is the response to a new riddle contest on WPG, Atlantic City, which offers 18 to 20 conundrums during a 2½hour afternoon series, with \$1 prize for first telephoned solution.

for first telephoned solution. Listeners participating in the series have developed the habit of dialing all but the last digit of the WPG telephone number, thus holding the trunk line until they have worked out the solution. The telephone company has installed special trunk facilities to meet this practice, since subscribers on certain groups of numbers otherwise would be without service.

Several stations have had the Atlantic City situation brought to their attention by the telephone company, which frequently runs into overloaded trunks as a result of concerted program response.

plant construction and \$100,000 annually for operating expenses.— \$3,000,000 and \$700,000 for construction costs, respectively.

The Senate measure puts program selection in the hands of the Secretary of State; the House bill, in the Commissioner of Education. The advisory council, in the former, would include the Secretary of State, FCC Chairman, Secretary of Commerce, and two others selected by the President; in the latter, the Secretary of State, director general of the Pan American Union, FCC chairman, Commissioner of Education, and such others as the President may select, with total membership not exceeding nine persons.

The Celler measure also authorizes an annual appropriation for the Office of Education for program production, in addition to \$100,000 annually for operating

#### 

TO FIND out what the public so wants and expects from radio, CV WHO, Des Moines, has organized an Advisory Board of Public Interest consisting of 40 listeners chosen from various occupations in 17 Iowa and Missouri communities. At the first monthly dinner-meeting held in May, J. O. Maland, vice-president and manager of WHO, explained the purpose of the board, asked for criticisms of radio programs--and got them!

Almost without exception, the board members were quick to discuss their reactions to specific programs. The meeting was extended two hours so everyone could complete his statement. Significant was the fact that so many persons not used to speaking in public told exactly what they thought was good or bad about many WHO programs. Among the board members are a linotype operator, a farm wife, two doctors, a club woman, a small town banker, stenographer, garageman, spinster, rabbi, musician, Catholic bishop, policeman, plumber's wife, two farmers,

school teacher, building custodian, college professor, village newspaper editor, housewives.

college professor, village newspaper editor, housewives. Col. B. J. Palmer, president of Central Broadcasting Co., which owns WHO, told the group the history of radio and discussed its commercial phases. He explained radio advertising and asked board members to keep in mind radio's revenue when formulating their opinions or reporting the reactions of the groups they represent. Harold Fair, WHO program director, outlined program production methods and explained the technique of broadcasting. In his speech, Mr. Maland said that WHO is making a sincere ef-

In his speech, Mr. Maland said that WHO is making a sincere effort to determine listener wants, and to meet them. He asked the group to listen in alertly and report their criticisms at the monthly board meeting. Of the first meeting, Mr. Maland said, "I think our staff learned more about what the public was interested in from the new board than from any other source such as mail analysis, fan letters or comments from the staff's acquaintances."

expenses. The Senate bill carries authority for \$100,000 annually to operate the station, along with "such sums as may be necessary to enable the Secretary of State to provide programs". Testimony has placed Government estimates of annual operating cost at well over these figures.

The House proposal would establish the station near Washington, D. C.; the Senate bill, at San Diego, Cal. Two other pending measures, one for a station in St. Petersburg, Fla., by Rep. Green (D-Fla.), and another for one in Texas or the Canal Zone, by Rep. Maverick (D-Tex.), have not yet reached the hearing stage.

Privately-owned commercial companies could use the facilities of the Government station, without profit, under both proposals. The Celler bill stipulates their programs would be "suitably controlled and censored by the Commissioner of Education", that they could carry no advertising and would be "exclusively in the public interest".

#### Just Propaganda

Representing the broadcasting industry, NAB President Mark Ethridge a p p a r e d before the House Naval Affairs Committee May 16 and the Bone subcommittee May 18, told them bluntly the only purpose of a Government radio station would be to act "as an active propaganda agent".

"Any proposal to put the United States Government in control of media for the dissemination of news or information is utterly at variance with democratic principles and follows the pattern of authoritarian states where government control and operation of radio, newspapers and other instruments of communicating information already is an accomplished fact," Mr. Ethridge declared. "It suggests the Nazi philosophy which seeks to fuse the people with a common thought, with common aims and ultimately obtains complete submission to the thinking of a small group.

"It would seem folly to risk what has been achieved by borrowing the technique of dictator countries in which radio is the instrument of the central government, designed to serve the will and prejudices of the individual ruler. The only justification urged for this proposal which might appeal to reason is the contention that nations broadcasting political propaganda to South America are gaining certain commercial advantages and that the infiltration of their political philosophy is a threat to the democratic ideals of the Western Hemisphere. If this were true and there existed no method of offsetting the evils complained of, then it would be the duty of the Federal Government to consider what should be done to meet such a situation.

#### Private and Untrammelled

"But the facts do not support the assumption that commercial preference is necessarily accorded these countries which overload the airwaves with propaganda, nor does it appear that the political (Continued from page 50)

# **Air Mail Efforts Plaques Are Presented to**

Winners by Mr. McNinch

OUT OF 199 entries from all classes of stations, judges in the radio contest phase of National Air Mail Week on May 19 selected as the award winners stations WBBM, Chicago; KOIN, Portland, Ore., and WORL, Boston. Chair-man Frank R. McNinch presented three bronze plaques to the winners on a CBS broadcast May 26 and on a CBS broadcast May 26 and on a CBS broadcast May 26 and commended them for having given "the most enthusiastic coopera-tion" in publicizing National Air Mail Week during the period March 31 to May 21. WBBM won the award in the category of stations above 5,000 watts for its initiative in sending blank eactote disc around the

watts for its initiative in sending a blank acetate disc around the world via air mail and having postal and aviation officials tran-scribe their greetings thereon to Postmaster General Farley. The disc went to about a dozen cities where officials were cabled instructions how to record their brief mes-sages at local radio stations. Copies were later made as souvenirs and presented to the Postoffice Department.

#### KOIN's Campaign

KOIN won the award among sta-KOIN won the award among sta-tions of 1,000 to 5,000 watts for its all-around activity in connection with Air Mail Week, which included a second prize trophy award in the air mail essay contest conducted by air mail essay contest conducted by the Postoffice Department (first prizes in each State being officially presented); a high school editors' news story contest; a free plane trip to Seattle for winner of the State contest; speeches to clubs by its own staff man assigned to the task; sponsor participation in 'air promotion; special dramatic mail sketches built around the air mail; an open air show and model air-plane display, and providing copies of proposed interviews with local postal officials to all radio stations in Oregon. WORL won in the class of stations

under 1,000 watts for the thoroughness, comprehensiveness and origi-nality of its broadcasts, which in-cluded talks by postmasters in practically all communities in the practically all communities in the surrounding territory; original sketches written and presented by staff; distribution of special air mail posters to merchants; talks before civic, scholastic and wom-en's clubs; dispatching of air mail letters from each sponsored pro-grams; designing and distributing its own special stamp promoting air mail.

Honorable mention in the lower bondradie mention in the lower power classification was given WHBF, Rock Island, Ill., for con-ducting an elaborate open air pageant depicting the progress of communications and transporta-tion, and KFVS, Cape Girardeau, Mo. for conducting a widel air Mo., for conducting a model air-plane contest among local youths.

Originality of ideas and excel-Originality of ideas and excel-lence of presentation rather than bulk of broadcasts carried weighed chiefly with the judges, trade pa-per editors, in making the awards. By far the greatest number of en-tries came from local stations, rela-tively few being submitted by high power stations and only a few dozen from the regionals. Some

# Awards to WBBM Temporary Licenses Issued by the FCC Bay State Defeats KOIN, WORL for In Complaints, But Secrecy Prevails Radio Libel Bill

DESPITE official assertions that procedure on "informal complaints" against stations has been modified to eliminate the temporary license extension until complaints are thoroughly investigated, recent ac-tions of the FCC indicate that it is pursuing an even more drastic policy from the standpoint of sta-

tion operation. At its meeting May 18, tempo-rary licenses were meted out to a dozen stations largely on grounds of alleged violation of FCC regu-lations or of the law, pending fur-ther investigation. In several instances, however, temporary licenses previously issued on program complaints were extended pending

complaints were extended pending the investigations. Tending further to show a "star chamber" attitude on the part of the Commission in connection with these complaints, which have brought a deluge of criticism from within the industry, is a new form letter being used by the Secretary, presumably upon direction of the Commission, in connection with inquiries about complaints.

#### In the Dark

This letter in effect states that hereafter it will not be the prac-tice of the Commission to supply any person with copies of com-plaints against stations. It was added that, in following up each complaint which on its face ap-pears meritorious, the Commission will request the station involved to will request the station involved to

while request the station involved to supply certain information related to the complaint. The feeling in the industry gen-erally is that regular licenses should be issued until the FCC decides there is sufficient foundation for the complaint. When that ac-curs, it is felt the station should be set down for hearing with the charges fully revealed, rather than placed under the stigma of a tem-porary license without being con-versant with the details and thus being unable to answer charges, whatever their origin.

criticism of the contest arose after it was first announced by Paul R. Younts, postmaster of Charlotte, N. C., and chairman of National Air Mail Week, because of the fact that the awards were being made in the name of Mr. McNinch and because it was at first believed the FCC chairman would scrutinize the entries, which it was later agreed he would not do. There was also objection to the implication of duress on the part of a government department in sending out its own transcriptions directly to stations instead of asking local postmasters to secure the cooperation of local stations, particularly in view of the enormous number of similar re-quests for free time received daily from other government agencies.

#### **Aspertone Placing**

BLACKSTONE PRODUCTS Co., BLACKSTONE PRODUCTS Co., New York (Aspertone), which re-cently appointed Peck Adv. Agen-cy to handle its account, about June 1 will start two quarter-hours weekly on WLW, Cincinnati, fea-turing Peter Grimm, commentator. This is in addition to the schedule of three local programs weekly on of three local programs weekly on WBT, Charlotte. Additional plans are now being made.

It also developed during the past week that the FCC is now askweek that the FCC is now ask-ing stations for verbatim copies of continuity in cases of com-plaints. This procedure also has caused mounting concern, since there is nothing in the law or in the regulations requiring stations to keep transcripts. Although any intention of censorship is dis-claimed, this extension of its com-plaint procedure inevitably replaint procedure inevitably re-sults in further "intimidation", ac-cording to station executives, who feel they now may be required to keep all continuity of all words uttered over their facilities. The tre-mendous amount of detail involved in such a requirement, totally aside from the censorship implications, would be burdensome, it is held.

Although a committee of three members of the FCC is devising new procedure for informal complaints, only one meeting has been held since its creation several months ago. It is said to be awaiting a report from the law department.

Temporary license extensions for three-month periods issued by the FCC May 18 included:

For purported violation of engi-neering rules: WJBW, New Or-leans; WBHP, Huntsville, Ala.; KIUN, Pecos, Tex.; WJRD, Tusca-

KIUN, Pecos, Tex.; WJRD, Tusca-loosa, Ala. For alleged transfer of licenses without approval: WCLO, Janes-ville, Wis.; KOVC, Valley City, N. D.; WAYX, Waycross, Ga.; WBRY, Waterbury, Conn.; KMLB, Monroe, La. (also complaint alleg-ing lottery, technical violations and frequency deviation made by F. P. Cerniglia, former applicant for a station there); KFOX, Long Beach, Cal., for pending investiga-tion alleging solicitation of funds, astrological broadcasts, etc. At the same meeting, temporary

At the same meeting, temporary licenses previously issued to sev-eral other stations were made reg-ular, including WIBU, Poynette, Wis.; WOL, Washington; WJBK, Detwit Detroit.

#### **Gulfspray Disc List**

Gulfspray Disc List GULF OIL Corp., Pittsburgh (Gulfspray insecticide), started its twice-a-week transcription pro-gram, Happy Meetin' Time, May 16 on 28 stations [BROADCASTING, April 15]. Harry Von Zell, Frank Luther, Zora Layman, and the Gulfspray-O-Liers orchestra are featured. Placed by Young & Rubi-cam, the discs are heard on these stations: WGBI WPG WRVA WHP WBT WPTF WIS WGST WJAX WFLA WBRC WJDX WWL KWKH KLRA WMC WSM WNOX KTRH WOAI WFAA-WBAP KRBC KRGV WHAS WSPD WJAS WFEA WDEV. WSPD WJAS WFEA WDEV.

#### Krim-KO on Coast

GOLDEN STATE Co. Ltd., San Francisco (dairy products), is us-ing radio exclusively in a cam-paign to advertise Krim-KO, a chocolate drink. One-minute an-nouncements five times weekly are used our eight California totimo used over eight California stations (KPO KHJ KQW KGDM KFBK KMJ KFOX KTMS). Radio cam-paign will continue for the sum-mer. The account was placed through N. W. Ayer & Son, San Francisco.

# Broadcasters Win Campaign to

#### **Prevent Passage of Measure**

MASSACHUSETTS broadcasters won a major victory in the Massa-chusetts Senate May 23 by defeat-ing a bill which would have placed the spoken word in the same category of the statute laws as the written word with respect to libel

Under the terms of the bill, broadcasting stations would have been compelled to keep transcriptions of all political speeches. The bill also provided that no radio station should broadcast any statement in the nature of a comment ment in the nature of a comment on, or discussion of public affairs or public offices, or political state-ment, without either obtaining a manuscript of such statement in advance or having the statement transcribed by mechanical or other means. Violation of its provisions would have been punished by a fine or not mean than \$1.000 archivis: or not more than \$1,000 or by im-prisonment of 30 days or both. The drastic bill was fought by the broadcasters in the Committee

on Judiciary, where it was reported our favorably, in the House, where it was advanced rapidly to engrossment, and then finally in the Senate where the victory was won.

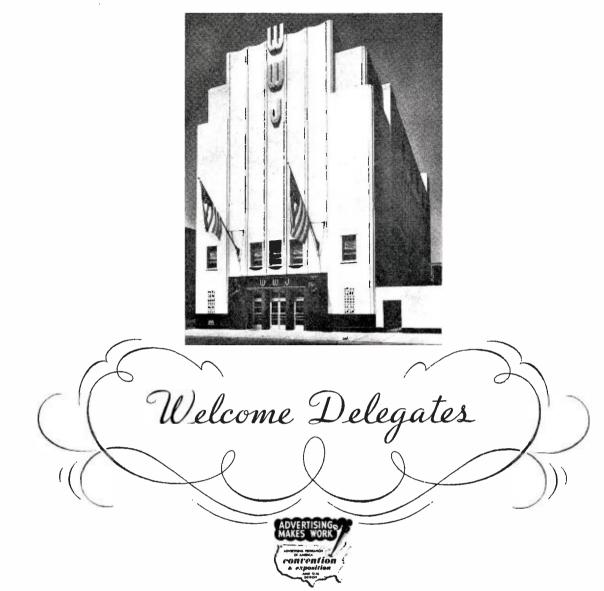
The bill was defeated in the Senate on a roll call vote of 21 to 14, but reconsideration was asked for and prevailed. The vote then came on the main question to "refer the bill to the next annual session." The roll call vote to defeat the bill was 20 to 16.

#### **Bayuk Net**, Discs

BAYUK CIGARS, Philadelphia, will sponsor a thrice weekly quar-ter-hour sports commentary series on MBS this summer, featuring Sam Balter, West Coast commen-tator. Program, tilled *Inside* of Sports, consists of four sections: Coming Events, Irony, Once in a Lifetime and Today's Sports. Each program will be broadcast three times on the network: 7:30-8 p. m. on WOR WLW WCAE WKBW WABY WBAX WHK WRVA WNBF; 7:45-8 p. m. on WSYR WEAN WICC WTHT; 11:15-11:30 p. m. on KHJ KFRC KGB KPMC. Four more stations: WGN KWK WNAC WTAG, will record the programs off the lines and broad-cast them at later times. Series is placed through McKee, Albright & Ivey, Philadelphia. BAYUK CIGARS, Philadelphia,

#### **Bus Line Spots**

CHICAGO & Northwestern Stages, Chicago (bus lines), has started daily five-minute shows featuring interviews with travelers direct from bus depots on WCLO, Janes-ville, Wis., and KDAL, Duluth, Minn. Other stations are being con-sidered according to Hugo C. sidered according to Hugo C. Vogel, radio director of Beaumont & Hohman Inc., Chicago agency handling the account. Pacific Greyhound Lines, San Francisco, is currently using a quarter-hour week-ly show, Romance of the Highways, featuring Commodore Scott on 19 Don Lee stations. Beaumont & Hohman Inc., San Francisco, is agency.



WWJ, America's pioneer radio station, established August 20, 1920, cordially welcomes Advertising Federation of America delegates and extends an invitation to visit its modern studios, inspect the complete broadcasting facilities and witness interesting presentations from its uniquely appointed auditorium studio.



**BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising



MABEL POTTER HANFORD, Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, is said to have bought more business publication space than any other person. She has made a long, patient, analytical study of business papers, their results, their value. She knows what they will accomplish when effectively used. She knows why they should be used, and when. In her new book\*, just released, she summarizes the advertising value of business publications in seven points of particular importance:

# ADVERTISING WILL DO FOR YOU

Business-publication advertising presents the story before the salesman calls, enabling the buyer to be sufficiently familiar with the product or the service to be able to listen and ask questions intelligently.

\* \* \*

2 Business-publication advertising can repeat the same story over and over, without offense, with new sales arguments, new angles of adaptation. It *continues* the selling long after the salesman has gone—with, or without, the order.

\*

5. Business-publication advertising does away with blind buying. It sells the company name, establishes prestige, opens the door to the company's representatives.

<sup>\*</sup> Advertising and Selling Through Business Publications. Harper & Brothers, New York. \$2.50.

4 • Business-publication advertising tells the story to many executives. Especially does it tell it to those who may be most influential in the final purchase, but whom the salesman may never see, no matter how important they may be when selection is made, order placed.

\* \* \*

5 • Business-publication advertising confirms the buyer's own opinion of his wisdom in the purchase, helps to keep him sold, and directly influences him in the selection of that company for other materials, equipment and accessories when they are required.

\* \* \*

6 Business-publication advertising serves as an encouraging background to the salesman's own effort, selling *him* on the company, convincing him that, as far as it is able, the company is *opening the door of the buyer to his call*, providing him with an *interested listener* to the personalized sales story.

\* \* \*

7 • And, of greatest importance — business-publication advertising carries the sales story direct to the prospect in the publication which he consults and reads for the successful operation of his own business<sup>†</sup>. It fits the key to the door.

<sup>†</sup> In the broadcast advertising industry, this means BROADCASTING. Its 7200 circulation includes nearly every national and regional advertiser and prospective advertiser, nearly every advertising agency in the U. S. and Canada. They're *radio-minded* when they read BROADCASTING.



#### Canadian Inquiry Lauds CBC Work

#### Lower Listener Fees, Higher Station Levies Are Advised

#### By JAMES MONTAGNES

REPORT of the Canadian committee of Parliament, which has just concluded an investigation of radio, upheld the technical and financial policies of the Canadian Broadcasting Corp. under General Manager Gladstone Murray and concluded that its policies "are well designed to carry out its purposes and executed in a businesslike manner."

"With the resources at its disposal the CBC can give Canada satisfactory broadcasting service, while at the same time enabling Canada to create programs worthy of exchange," said the report. The committee recommended

The committee recommended higher license fees for broadcasters operating stations of more than 100 watts, stating that "the present scale of license fees of \$50 per year for privately-owned stations of 100 watts or under is adequate, but license fees should be increased on high powered stations servicing densely populated areas." The CBC policy of building more 50,000-watt stations for better national coverage was commended by the committee and it recommended that the Government grant sufficient capital for extension of the high powered service.

The establishment of a shortwave station was also recommended and the report concluded the license fee of \$2.50 per year per set should be reduced. This increased fee, which went into effect April 1, has created a storm of public protest. The report to Parliament was signed by all committee members save one who declared that private broadcasters should be permitted to appear before the group which heard only CBC officials.

#### Canadian Censorship

Freedom of speech was much debated in Parliament recently when Premier King declared that CBC news commentators should not be allowed to attack the foreign policies of Great Britain and foreign countries. This was interpreted as an attempt to muzzle radio and implied that CBC governors might have to resign because they had agreed to serve on the CBC board on condition that P a rli am en t would not interfere in CBC activities. Canadian newspapers were quick to support the view that radio commentators should broadcast the news uncensored. The debate brought out that H. H. Stevens, former Minister of Trade and Commerce, believed Government ownership of radio should be replaced by private ownership, the Government being limited to supervision of the technical phases. Various civic organizations are

Various civic organizations are urging the abolition of the CBC, freedom of the air, and the formation of listener leagues to force a reduction of license fees and the reestablishment of private ownership of broadcasting.

The CBC is presently involved in a suit for \$250,000 brought by Gooderham & Worts, Toronto distillers and owners of the 5,000watt station operated under lease by the CBC prior to the opening of the 50,000-watt CBL. The CBC, ac-

# THE 250,000 WOMEN OF WKRC

WITH a potential daily audience of 250,000 women members, *Econ*omy Kitchen of WKRC, Cincinnati, is well into its ninth year of successful merchandising. Direct participants in the program include 3,000 local and nearby clubs and social organizations with individual memberships of more than 100 women. These clubs are units of the Cincinnati Domestic Arts Guild of which Miss Virginia List, dietician and director of *Economy Kitchen*, is president.

Advertisers who participate in Economy Kitchen on WKRC each weekday at 10:15 a. m. display their merchandise and serve their foods at Guild headquarters where daily luncheons are given members of local clubs. The Guild furnishes the luncheon tickets and hostesses guide the groups through various exhibits and the model kitchen. The clubs profit from the ticket sale to their own members who are given a free lunch by the sponsors.

#### **Everybody Profits**

Following the luncheons Miss List lectures on foods and recipes. She distributes cards listing the participating advertisers with the request that items the women intend to buy on their next grocer order be checked. Moreover, the club members give their names, addresses and locations of their local grocery stores. More than 100 cards are obtained daily and the Guild's field workers take them to the stores on condition that the grocer will obtain articles not in stock.

Miss List keeps a card file of 250,000 women who have been entertained at the luncheons since 1929. A majority of these women comes from the middle and higher purchasing classes. These data are made available to any participat-

#### **MBS** Hearing Ordered

A HEARING on continued relay of programs of Mutual Broadcasting System to Canadian stations and to CKLW, Windsor, as the Detroit outlet of the network, was ordered May 25 by the FCC. It extended to MBS authority to relay such programs for three months from June 1 pending the hearing. WJBK, Detroit, had protested against the extension, alleging unfair competition among other things.

MARY PICKFORD Cosmetics, New York, which recently appointed Campbell-Ewald Co. of New York to direct advertising, will eventually use network radio, according to a spokesman for the agency. Since the products are not yet on the market, there will be no advertising until next fall.

cording to report, attempted to return the property to its owners on May 15, but it was not accepted. The equipment had been leased for the last five years for \$12,000 with a contract clause that all equipment be kept modern. The CBC also has before it the disposal of CRCW, former 1,000-watt station at Windsor which is no longer in use.



STOMACHS and sponsors are happy in Cincinnati when Miss Virginia List, dietician and director of Domestic Arts Guild, broadcasts recipes and household hints during *Economy Kitchen*, a daily participating program on WKRC, Cincinnati. A potential listening audience of 250,000 women drawn from 3,000 women's clubs hangs on Miss List's every word.

ing sponsor approved by Miss List. In addition, she mails cards to this list and to all local grocers, advising them of the time of her morning broadcast on WKRC and inviting their friends and customers to listen.

WKRC has exclusive radio rights to broadcast direct from the Domestic Arts Guild. Miss List's presentation of *Economy Kitchen* follows the informal style of a friendly counsellor rather than the technical language of the dietician. The boast of the Guild and WKRC is, "The Guild puts it on the shelves

"The Guild puts it on the shelves —the Economy Kitchen moves it off the shelves into the homes of hungry people."

#### Higher Canadian Fee

A BILL now before the Senate of the Canadian Parliament may increase fees of broadcasters to the Canadian Performing Rights Society, the bill making it unnecessary for small users of copyright music such as restaurants, lunch wagons, etc., to pay the CPRS the amount to be claimed by the CPRS from increased fees to broadcasting stations. The bill has gone through the House of Commons, is now being revised by the Senate and will then go back to the House of Commons. The Canadian Association of Broadcasters has raised objections. If the bill passes, the Copyright Appeal Tribunal appointed by Parliament will set new rates.

#### La Choy Tests Radio

LA CHOY Food Products Inc., Los Angeles (canned prepared Chinese foods), has appointed Glasser Adv. Agency, that city, to direct its advertising, and on June 6 will start a 13-week test campaign on KNX, Hollywood, using daily participation in the combined Sunrise Salute and Housewives Protective League programs. This is the sponsor's first use of radio.

#### Moser Offers House Bill To HaltCopyrightRacket

FIGHTING what he terms "ASCAP's copyright racket", Rep. Moser (D-Pa.) has introduced a bill in the House to "regularize" royalty payments to copyright owners, with the FCC as mediator. The measure, now before the Patents Commitee will not be acted on this session, Mr. Moser said.

The bill provides that any person unable to secure permission to use copyrighted material from the copyright owner may file an application with the FCC for a permit to use the material at "equitable rates" determined by the Commission. The FCC would grant a permit only when use of the material is "in the public interest". Such use would not be considered a violation of the copyright laws.

use would not be considered a violation of the copyright laws. Mr. Moser attacked the practice of ASCAP in "making deals outside the law" for the use of the copyrighted material it controls and said it was time to make some arrangement for "regularizing" the charges that could be levied by the holders. The FCC was chosen as mediator, he said, because much of the copyrighted material lies in the radio field.

#### Independents Organize Group Rivaling ASCAP

A RIVAL to the American Society of Composers, Authors & Publishers has been announced by Daniel M. Hunsacker, Los Angeles attorney, with incorporation of the Independent Publishers, Authors & Composers Association, temporary headquartered at 7750 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood. Purpose of the non-profit organization is to foster, encourage and create a public interest and bring about a better and more general understanding of the values of writings of all kinds, including musical compositions, according to articles of incorporations filed at Sacramento, Cal.

tions filed at Sacramento, Cal. Officers of the organization declare that ASCAP has denied membership to persons wishing to enter this field and also charged that it holds a monopoly. IPACA is intended to provide an outlet for prospective entrants into the field, it was stated. Besides Hunsacker, incorporators include J. B. Cox, E. B. DuBain, J. J. Cox, and R. R. Lawes.

#### **Copyright Act Upheld**

CONSTITUTIONALITY of the Federal Copyright Act, attacked in demurrers of NBC, J. Walter Thompson Co., Standard Brands Inc., RCA, Mae West, Don Ameche and others, in the plagiarism suit of Joan Storm, Hollywood writer, over material used during an NBC Chase & Sanborn Hour Dec. 12, has been upheld by Federal Judge Harry Hollzer of Los Angeles. He held the copyright bureau constituted publication and that defendants must file answers to the suit. Miss Storm alleges that material used in the Adam & Eve skit, which featured Mae West and Don Ameche on the Chase & Sanborn Hour, had been lifted from her play, Love & Applesauce. She seeks \$10,000 damages, plus all profits from the broadcast.

#### Page 24 • June 1, 1938

#### **BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising



That's the way of leaders ... in radio as well as in sports. Take WKY. In recognition of its top ranking among the sports followers of Oklahoma, the state university, in late May, signed an exclusive contract with Oklahoma's No. 1 station for the broadcast of all football games for the 1938 season ... the second successive year that WKY has been selected to carry these popular southwestern broadcasts.

The reason: No other Oklahoma station serves as many radio homes... no other Oklahoma station commands such listener loyalty. And of prime interest to advertisers: No other Oklahoma station influences as great a buying power as WKY. NBC - 900 Kc.



Affiliated with The Oklahoma Publishing Co. - Representative - The Katz Agency, Inc.

#### **Department Store Extends** Customer Area by Programs **Broadcasts Bring Customers** From Over 300 Counties

By H. KENNETH TAYLOR Vice-President, John Taylor Dry Goods Co. Kansas City

SIXTH anniversary of Joanne Tay-SIXTH anniversary of Joanne Tay-lov, a five-weekly morning program on KMBC, Kansas City, under sponsorship of John Taylor Dry Goods Co., was celebrated in May. New customers for this store in 314 counties of Kansas and Mis-souri traceable to radio advertis-ing indicate the progress of the program when compared with the

souri traceable to radio advertis-ing indicate the progress of the program when compared with the customers in 182 counties in 1936. The production technique of the series is very simple. Joanne Tay-lor is a personal service shopper, and with her office atmosphere as a background and herself as the personal shopper, she constructs a dramatic scene to present her mer-chandising story. Comedy relief is furnished by a pretty young girl secretary who wisceracks with an unruly office boy. One method of keeping abreast of what customers like has consist-ed of a careful analysis of all lis-tener mail. Many letters concern domestic problems, not a few criti-cise styles that fit only "the per-fect figure." It seemed logical to assume that if so many women were asking what good it did them to buy smart clothes when they were not physically attractive, many listeners who had not writ-ten in were thinking the same thing. thing.

#### Charm and Style

Charm and Style Accordingly, Miss Taylor began a series of charm-style broadcasts on Saturday mornings, in which she assumes the role of a personal advisor in matters of personality, health, diet, hair styles and make-up. Mail response to this feature has been large. Suggestions for colors, correct lines and styles to emphasize physical charm are en-thusiastically received. In these dis-cussions Miss Taylor stresses home treatment, thereby avoiding the feeling that listeners have to spend any considerable sums to make

feeling that listeners have to spend any considerable sums to make themselves more attractive. Five of Kansas City's leading physicians check Miss Taylor's scripts on diet and exercise and they have commended her on the material broadcast. This tactic has given authority to the health and diet programs and at the same time has created goodwill among the local physicians. In conjunction with the program

In conjunction with the program series, Miss Taylor has added numseries, Miss Taylor has added num-erous services to listeners. For example there is a file of "tired business men," containing the an-niversaries of their marriages and birthday dates of their families. By phoning the store, gifts of mer-chandise are sent on these days or flowers are sent by the store in co-operation with local florists.

Style shows are given in the store auditorium and many listen-ers attend. Yet another service iners attend. Yet another service in-cludes education projects, govern-ment classes, and small st u dy groups. During the study courses, trips are made to various depart-ments of the store where short talks on merchandise are given. Women shoppers have been educat-



PRIMARY election time in Pennsylvania May 17 found WFIL, Phila-delphia, carrying 6½ hours of election returns sponsored by Pep Boys Auto delpha, carrying 6½ hours of election returns sponsored by Pep Boys Auto Stores Inc. In B studio, set up as a city room, returns were tabulated and remotes to the *Philadelphia Record*, INS bureau, men on street, Repub-lican and Democratic headquarters keyed. Some 52 reporters, tabulators, editors, board boys comprised the staff, with President Samuel R. Rosen-baum taking his turns at the mike until signoff at 3:45 a. m. In this photo Mr. Rosenbaum views the board while Don Withycomb, general manager, stands over the announcer reading the results.

## Half of Net Sponsors Give Premiums; Local Tieups Spreading, Says Schmid

THE connection between litho-graphers and broadcasters, already close because of the immense amount of display material used by advertisers to promote their radio programs and tie them to merchan-dise at point of sale, will become even closer with the advent of tele-

even closer with the advent of tele-vision, Robert A. Schmid, sales pro-motion manager of Mutual, told the Young Lithographers Associa-tion at a meeting at the Advertis-ing Club of New York on May 12. Offering numerous displays of streamers, counter cards, booklets, store displays, premiums and other lithographed material to disprove the allegation that radio has tend-ed to displace or smother the use of ed to displace or smother the use of printed advertising, Mr. Schmid cited dozens of examples of radio

ed to ask the thread-count in sheets, demand to know the "rea-son why" behind every article of merchandise. Moreover, Miss Taylor appears several times each week before women's clubs and social groups to discuss styles and clothes. So per-sonal and intimate have her pro-grams become that listeners follow grams become that listeners follow her every suggestion. A few months ago our drapery buyer had a large ago our drapery buyer had a large stock of slow-moving Egyptian yard curtains with a crown pat-tern. Calling them Coronation Cur-tains on one of her broadcasts, Miss Taylor sold the entire stock in one morning.

Sound effects are used effective ly. A stock of Indian bells was sold over night at Christmas when attention was called to their pleasant tone. Miss Taylor pretended to tie little bells to packages on one of her programs and the entire stock was sold within two hours.

The signal success of this pro-The signal success of this pro-gram is due in the main to the per-sonal bond established between Miss Taylor and her listeners. A fine example of listener confidence was that of a blind woman who came in to buy a fur coat that had been advertised on the program. "If Miss Taylor says it is all right, it is fine with me," she said. "Joanne Taylor is my eyes." advertisers who have successfully used tie-in printed matter, point-ing out that in addition to the more obvious tie-ins, wrapping paper, bill heads, dividend checks and envelopes can be used to in-crease audiences for programs and crease audiences for programs and sales for products.

#### Why Premiums?

Stating that 56% of all network advertisers offer samples or pre-miums on their programs, he said mums on their programs, he said that these offers are made for four basic reasons: To measure and classify a program's audience, to compare results of radio advertis-ing with other media, to influence dealers, and to build sales and at-tract new users to a product. Mr. Schmid discussed a number of of-fers made on the air and their refers made on the air and their re-sults, and concluded his address on program merchandising with a prediction for its future development:

"I believe there will be a more widespread use of the technique of widespread use of the technique of directing the program each week at a different city. Maxwell House did this several years with great success. Maxwell House salesmen found it easy to arrange for local dealers to feature Maxwell House in their window displays, when that particular city was made the focal point of that week's radio program. More recently, Major Bowes has gained success with the same formula. "I believe that it is usually good

"I believe that it is usually good strategy to have the dealer share the reward in prize contests. Gil-lette Razor Co. employed the met-od successfully, when giving away tickets to the Baer-Carnera fight.

"I believe strongly in the type of tie-in that makes the prospect actually go to the dealer to receive the premium or whatever it may be. For instance, Kolynos em-ployed an interesting radio cam-paign in which they offered a Mickey Mouse book in exchange for a Kolynos boxtop. If the boxtop was mailed in, it had to be accompanied by 4c. If, however, you went to the drug store and bought a tube of Kolynos, the Mickey Mouse

#### **General Mills Adds Four**

To Season's Baseball List GENERAL MILLS, Minneapolis (Wheaties), has added four sta-tions to its list carrying baseball games. KFH, Wichita, is broadcast-ing home and away games of the St. Louis Cardinals as available together with other major league games, with Vic Rugh as announ-cer. WTAX, Springfield, Ill., is carrying play-by-play reports of the Springfield, Ill. Three-I League games, both home and away, with Don Hill as announcer. WCHS, Charleston, W. Va., is broadcast-ing games of the Charleston Sena-tors in the Middle Atlantic League with announcer Blair Eubanks, as-sisted by Arthur Reilly. WOC, Davenport, Ia., carries a rebroad-cast of WHO's reconstruction of the home and away games of the Charlesto Cuba are dether media To Season's Baseball List the home and away games of the Chicago Cubs and other major league teams.

General Mills is sole sponsor of the KFH and WTAX broadcasts now although a co-sponsor may be added late, and is sponsoring half of the broadcasts on WCHS with the balance of the broadcasts to be the balance of the broadcasts to be either co-sponsored or sustaining. The WHO-WOC broadcasts are co-sponsored by General Mills and Socony - Vacuum Oil Co. Knox Reeves, Minneapolis, is the Wheat-ies agency with J. Stirling Getchell, New York, the Socony agency.

#### **Paramount Rejects**

PARAMOUNT Pictures, Holly-wood, has turned down the offer of a group of California industri-alists to utilize the film company's talent in a series of sponsored transcontinental weekly programs. [BROADCASTING, May 15]. Although Paramount executives would not confirm the report, it is understood Paramount executives would not confirm the report, it is understood the 52-week campaign, to cost ap-proximately \$2,000,000 for time and talent, was to propagandize against the New Deal. Negotia-tions, under way several weeks, had progressed to a point of near consummation when Paramount executives withdrew. executives withdrew.

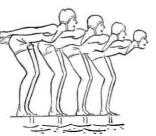
book was given on the spot without charge. At present, this method is used more on high-priced prod-ucts than on low-priced ones. For instance, when Frigidaire wanted the public to come in and look at their refrigerators, they announced in their radio program that photo-graphs of Seth Parker and his ship would be given away at the dealers. In 13 weeks more than a million people called. "I believe radio programs built on dramatizations might well be out charge. At present, this method

on dramatizations might well be able to provide high school and dramatic groups in various parts of the country with parts and scripts enabling them to put on these plays the providers

scripts enabling them to put on these plays themselves. "I do not believe it at all improb-able that in the future salesmen for products will carry portable radios, set them up in the dealers' offices, and tune in their own radio

offices, and tune in their own radio programs then and there, thus making sure that the dealer hears the radio program. "We, in radio, frankly feel that you in lithography, in your ability to produce colorful reproductions inexpensively, have gone a long way towards making radio broadcasting more resultful. I honestly believe that our two futures will be even more closely linked as television becomes practical."







# Going Remotes of every kind!

# THE NEW 22 TYPE SPEECH INPUT

Here's what you've been asking for: high fidelity pick-up equipment at low cost-easily handled by one mandesigned for fast set-up and easy operation, even in the dark.

These new Western Electric 22B and 22C equipments fill the bill. They're ideal for covering sports, outdoor concerts, political rallies, remote pick-ups of every kind.

They operate from AC supply or batteries-give you 4 mike mixers and main gain control. These new models are popular sellers - ask Graybar for all the facts and figures-and place your order now.

#### Distributors:

Graybar Electric Co., Graybar Bldg., N. Y. In Canada and Newfoundland: Northern Electric Co., Ltd. In other countries : International Standard Electric Corp.

ASK YOUR ENGINEER

ELEPHONE

RADIO

T



Western Electric

BROADCASTING

EQUIPMENT

# Ethridge Asks FCC to Shape Policies

#### Lashes Radio's Critics In Address Before

**Bar Dinner** 

NAB President Ethridge's address of May 16 before the Federal Communications Bar Association was delivered in the presence of six of the seven FCC members (Payne absent) as well as a number of its attorneys and engineers. Setting a new tempo for NAB operation, he touched every phase of FCC relationship with station licensees. In unvarnished terms he lashed those who have charged industry domination of the FCC and the existence of an active "radio lobby" with "sinister" purpose. He said he understood monopoly charges emanated largely "from one of the men who is charged with judging us-an allegation that came in advance of any hearing on the evidence."

Asserting that radio had passed the time when it can be regarded as an infant industry, Mr. Ethridge said it should be treated as an adult both by those who have their money invested in it and by those who have regulatory powers over it. It was clear that Mr. Eth-ridge was addressing himself to the Commission when he asked for a "permanent policy" on regulation. Broadcasters recognize the desirability of such a policy, he said, providing it is shaped toward the end of taking the confusion and uncertainty out of the industry and out of its regulation. But they do want to come out of all these hearings and all this probing a policy that is fair to them and fair to the public and a method of regulation that is intelligent.

Broadcasters feel that they have the right to make known to the Commission, to Congress and to the public their own reaction on all measures that are advanced affecting radio and that they have been "remiss in the past in not doing so."

Declaring this could not be legitimately resented so long as it is legitimately done, he said that is true "unless it be by somebody with a Fascist type of mind who expects the radio operator to be a guinea pig merely to furnish the body."

#### Painter and Painting

"The broadcaster occupies a pe-culiar status in American life," Mr. Ethridge explained. "He is, in effect, an officer of the court in that he has been handpicked. No man in the United States holds a license to broadcast unless the Commission itself has certified to his financial, legal and moral responsibility and to his devotion to the public interest. No other industry has been so guided from its infancy as has radio and no other industry is regulated to such infinitude of detail. Regulation has been imposed upon other industries as the result of abuses, or alleged abuses, of the public interest. Regulation came to radio purely to prevent abuses and

because there was no other way to operate its mechanical facilities in the public interest. The present radio setup is particularly the handiwork and pattern of the Govern-ment, through its Commission.

"The point I am making is that if the picture is not perfect, those who painted it also have a responsibility for the way it looks."

#### What Broadcasters Want

Discussing monopoly, Mr. Ethridge said he knew of none existing in radio but that if one does exist it is certainly the Commission's duty to ascertain the facts and deal with it "recognizing, however, that if there is a monopoly it could not have come into being without benefit of the mid-wifery of the Commission." Broadcasters, he said, welcome the hearings before the Commission since they feel that the air will be cleared of "loose talk and smoke", if the Commission approaches its inquiries of this summer in an impartial, fair and friendly spirit, - indeed, in the spirit of an inquiry rather than a crusade.

Citing to the lawyers and the FCC members and staff what he thought broadcasters want, he enumerated as follows:

enumerated as follows: "They want a frank recognition of the fact that while radio has a pri-mary basis of public interest, it also has a commercial basis in the United States. They believe it is best so; they believe, from the experience of other countries and from a study of the quality of programs in other countries, that American people get the best programs on earth. That is possible in the United States because radio does depend for its financial sucradio does depend for its financial suc-cess upon commercial initiative and competition and not upon taxes di-rectly laid upon the radio consumer. The same resources which have drawn the best in the theatre, in art, literature, music and the movies to the United States, are available to those United States, are available to those who finance commercial programs ou the air. American entertainment tal-ent, upon the whole, is far superior to any other radio talent in the world. Broadcasters are convinced that it would be a mistake decidedly against the public interest in this country to abandon the pattern which has distinguished American broadcast. has distinguished American broadcasting, from European broadcasting,

"They want to perpetuate the recogand by the public that, since the air belongs to the people, it belongs to

all the people and to no group, party, clique, or even administration of the moment. Responsible people in the industry recognize that if radio is to industry recognize that if radio is to survive they can not use licensed fa-cilities to propagandize for their cwn points of view, but they do not want radio to become a partisan instru-ment or propaganda agency for any-body. They want its fairness to the public safeguarded by Commission rules according to Congressional piol-icy, but after the Commission has certified to their legal, moral, and financial responsibility and has laid down the rules of fairness, they do want to enjoy that freedom of action within the scope of general laws vouchsafed to every American.

#### Whose Speech Is Free?

"They do not want to make the mis-"They do not want to make the his-take must an element of the press-and I am now speaking as a news-paperman—has made in clamoring for freedom of the press as if someone were about to snatch it away. They recognize that the Constitution did not vouchsafe franchises in freedom of thought and speech to a few people, but they it was a grant in wight to but that it was a grant in right to all of us. If the public interest is to

but that it was a grant in right to all of us. If the public interest is to be served by radio it must become the voice of mniority groups as well as of majority groups. In no case can it ever become, or should it ever be-come, the voice of any individual. The radio broadcaster wants only the censorship of good taste and pub-lic opinion. It is necessary, of course, to safeguard the public against the charlatan with false claims for his product, against the comedian with his smutty jokes or against the speaker with his profanity. General laws are already in effect touching those and other matters. The broad-caster is glad to abide by them and to submit to periodic judgements, in hearings upon application for reuew-als of license, as to whether he has kept the laws and served the public interest, but beyond that, program regulatiou should not go. "As I have said, the quality of radio programs has been constantly improv-

programs has been constantly improv-ing and will continue to improve as talent in this country is developed and as broadcasters themselves learn the new nses of talent. No fewer than fifty new types of programs, a great ntty new types of programs, a great many of them educational, have made their appearance on radio within the past two years. A few years ago, nine-tenths of the people in the country had never heard a symphony orches-tra; now there is enough appreciation of computer provide to intrific these of symphony music to justify it as a sustaining program. Educators are learning how to use radio as a means of education that is not as dry as dust. Radio is in a ferment of creat-ing that is producing and is bound to continue to produce increasingly better programs.

#### What the Public Wants

"But it is nothing less than foolish for anybody to expect a miracle of perfection from radio. Radio is, after all, the mirror of the talent, the genirs and the thought of American peopie. Its level can be no higher than the general level of culture and the appre-ciption of any result this art the service ciation of cultural things in the coun-try. It does create new types of edu-cation; it does create or give voice to new types of information; it has cre-ated a new technique in the discussion of public affairs, but it will never he any better as an educational medium than the educators who use it; it will never be any better as a vehicle for the theater than the playwrights and actors of the theater; it will never be any more intelligent as a forum on

"It is utterly futile to expect of ra-dio that it can, or should, elevate the cultural level of the United States except by slow projection of new technique and new ideas. Culture is not something that can be turned on. like water out of a spigot, by the mere command to turn it on. Culture (Continued on page 40)

#### Miller Expected to Take Post July 15

#### (Continued from page 11)

expected to take place before late fall, and the chances are that it may not be held until early next year. The last convention, an extraordinary one called for reorganization purposes, was held last mid-February and there is no requirement that another be held until 1939.

Executive committee attendance included Mr. Ethridge; Frank M. Russell, NBC; Walter J. Damm, WTMJ; Herb Hollister, KANS; and John Elmer, WCBM; with Mr. Craig absent. It met with Mr. Miller in Washington May 17 for discussion of the presidency. Several other directors were in the city at the time, including John Shepard 3rd, and they also met with the committee.

#### Accounting Problems

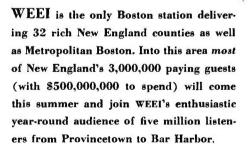
Prior to his conference with the executive committee Mr. Miller had discussed the tentative proffer with his chief, President Harold W. Dodds of Princeton. While Dr. Dodds was represented as being reluctant to agree, he nevertheless declared he would not stand in the way of his aide if he chose to accept the call to the NAB helm. Mr. Miller himself had long debated the question of departing from Princeton so soon after having taken over his position there, especially since he had found the university work satisfactory both to himself and family.

In addition to the presidential matter, the NAB accounting committee, of which Harry S. Wilder, WSYR, Syracuse, is chairman, conferred with the executive committee regarding plans for a projected voluntary cost accounting system for stations in lieu of one being espoused within the FCC. These plans, worked out by the committee in conjunction with the board, encompass a method of accounting which would provide all of the basic information held to be necessary or desirable, and at the same time be far less drastic than the proposed mandatory system talked about within the FCC.

It has been estimated that most stations will find it necessary to employ one and probably two ad-ditional auditors to comply with the requests for data projected by the proposed FCC system. That might mean the difference between profit and loss, it is felt, for perhaps half the stations are in the low income brackets, many of which have staffs of a dozen or less.

The committee also met with the new staff employes, Messrs. Kirby, Miller and Peter-and outlined immediate work ahead. Mr. Miller took over his post May 15 after having resigned from the Associated Press, where he was the labor news specialist. Mr. Kirby spent several days in Washington, but returned to Nashville to clean up his desk as sales promotion manager of the National Life & Accident Insurance Co., and its station WSM. Mr. Peter, secretary of the Joint Committee on Radio Research, hopes to complete his work by June 1 and then take over his permanent assignment in Washington.

Headquarters of the NAB have been enlarged in the National Press Bldg. to accommodate the additional staff. Offices adjacent to the NAB suite occupied by the NAB Bureau of Copyrights have been occupied by NAB itself, the Copyrights Bureau moving across the corridor on the same floor.



ant

That's CLOVER for the alert advertisers who use WEEI-extra buyers and extra dollars.

Be sure your name is on the mailing list for our latest brochure, "KNEE-DEEP IN CLOVER!"-the story of WEEI's big summer bonus *over* its bigger year-round coverage.

WEEI·BOSTON

CBS KEY STATION IN NEW ENGLAND REPRESENTED BY RADIO SALES

# Persuasive Power **Of Radio Detailed**

#### **Voynow Tells Milwaukee Club** Methods of Selling

AS GUEST speaker of the Mil-waukee Advertising Club, May 19, Edward E. Voynow, vice-president of Edward Petry & Co., national



radio representa-tives, declared one of radio's dominant advertising forces was its supple power "to move people and mold them, to enlist them and command them, for nine

Mr. Voynow Mr. voynow people out of ten do do what they are told."

Brought to Milwaukee by Don Abert, manager of WTMJ, to dis-cuss radio's potentialities in the national advertising and merchannational advertising and merchan-dising program to sell Wisconsin-made cheese, Mr. Voynow ampli-fied this "commanding" theme. He said, "You may rebel against this idea, but it's true that you do what you're told. You tuck the beby is hed when more rist. baby in bed when your wife tells you; you open your mouth to say 'ah' when the doctor tells you to; you go to Minneapolis when your sales manager tells you, and you have a drink when your friends say, 'stop in and hoist a couple'."

#### Power of the Word

According to Mr. Voynow, "a thousand little things in adult life between every breakfast and bedtime impel action through the

"Think how natural it is to hear the friendly things, the intimate things and the authoritative things of life spoken to us by a human voice," he said. "How natural to talk with friends but write to strangers. How natural to hear the boss say it-and see the stenographer scribble it. Any good salesman would far rather talk to his prospect than write to him.

"These voices, of authority, of intimacy, of friendliness are what we listen to—and what we act upon. And any or all of these voices can be and are—built into a radio program by the astute advertiser. Built into the very spoken words that will advertise your particular cheese products-and make them more easily remembered, more quickly recalled and more favorably desired by customers." Further emphasizing the power of the spoken word available for

mass selling only through radio, Mr. Voynow drew upon findings by Harvard University, whose ex-tensive studies revealed that peo-ple understood facts better when they heard them. "Harvard found that people understood narrative better when they hear it than when they read it, that people remem-ber and recognize advertising trade names far better and for a longer period of time when they hear them," he explained.

Clarifying a charge made by some advertisers, accustomed to think about media in terms of net paid circulation, that because America levies no tax on radios the advertising message correspondingly loses its value, he pointed out that in a single year the radio audience paid \$450,000,000 for new radio sets, \$150,000,000



#### Say Something Simple

By MERLIN F. STONEHOUSE Program Director WKZO, Kalamazoo

SAY Something Simple is a rule of those young men who are prop-erly known as the "old-timers" of radio. As long as we continue to sell advertising in limits of 25, 50, and 100-words, every syllable will be precious. Wasted words mean wasted money. Now that advertisers are educated to the need of word-limitations, it is up to the continuity writers to put the sponsor's entire sales story within these limits.

Copy written by advertisers or agencies can usually be reduced 65% without destroying its effectiveness. Indeed, the shorter copy will do a better selling job than the wordy variety. Sometimes a whole series of announcements are so loosely written that all of them can be reduced to one sound 100word spot. Instead of scattering weak arguments over several days, the sponsor using the re-written copy can punch home his complete, strong argument every day.

#### Listening Fatigue

A reference to aural comprehension tests will establish the point that there is a point of listening fatigue. To go beyond this limit is to invite disaster. Under the conditions of the home, you can hold attention for 50 to 100-words, and then the listener's mind wanders.

The sales message must be reduced to its essentials, leaving detail to implication. Only the graphic, pictorial elements can be comprehended and retained by the listener under the bustling condi-tions of the home.

Expletives drive copy home, punch the idea of the copy angle in a few choice phrases. Punch copy in a line or two of type can do the work of a hundred words.

"Pretty" writing is that literary composition many agencies and advertising departments pass off as advertising. Mr. Average Citizen can ignore big words and pretty phrases in his newspaper. He even accepts far-fetched metaphor and similie, comfortable in the fact that he's "not one of them writing fellows". He can afford to reserve judgment when all he need do is turn the page. Mr. Citizen does

for electric power and a similar amount for tubes and replace-ments. "Divided roughly by 25-, 000,000 radio families, the average family pays about \$30 a year for the privilege of listening to the radio, enough to cover ten expensive magazines and The Milwaukee Journal, daily and Sunday, for a year."

Voynow, a pioneer in radio sales, was in commercial broadcasting since its inception and he was a member of Edward Petry & Co., when that organization first en-tered the national field. The company represents WTMJ nationally. talk, however. Furthermore, he prides himself upon talking "good American" and he resents it when "a fellow puts on". He won't be talked down to. "Pretty" writing can damn any announcer in his estimation, for few listeners bother to remember that the announcer is reading.

What's in A Name? A continuity writer can give a pointed answer to that poser: Usually, too many words are in a name. "R. B. Thomas' Sons and Company, 1306 Washington Street West, telephone Lexington 1-5364" constitute 20 words, and still the name, address, and phone can't be remembered long enough to mark down. Advertisers still insist upon this logotype designation, despite the fact that a pictorial address (such as "the only yellow front on Michigan Avenue") is more desirable for radio.

Unpretentious Mr. Average Citizen reduces the proud incorporated name to plain Thomas'. Taking our cue from popular usage, all names should be reduced to their usable forms, if for no better reason than to save on words and thereby save money for the advertiser.

#### **Reducing National Copy**

Here is a national advertiser's recent continuity, somewhat disguised, and a condensed version.

#### Original: 229 words.

Original: 229 words. If you drive a car dou't miss this! Try the biggest news of the year for motorists . . . straight from the Na-intervention of the straight from the Na-straight from the Na-stra

#### Rewritten: 87 words:

Quick stop! Safe stop! . . . even on wet roads! Never ending spiral bars of the National tire sweep away water like a battery of windshield wipers. Rubber grips the dry track . . . provents skids in all directions. Butsafety tread is only HALF the Na-tional story: No other tire (at any price) gives double protection against both skids and blow-outs. For your family's sake, equip your car today. This two-way protection may save a life in your family. Go now to the National store . . . Main and Broad in Middleville.

#### 'LISTENING AREAS' **COMPLETED BY CBS**

COMPLETING its study of CBS "listening areas" and "dealer influence zones", the network has released Volume II of "CBS Lis-teners and Dealers", comprising the daytime coverage maps for each the daytime coverage maps for each CBS affliate. Volume II is almost identical with Volume I, which dealt with evening coverage (re-viewed in BROADCASTING, April 1), except that the coverage maps are printed in orange, signifying day-time, instead of blue, for evening.

Second volume contains data on 102 stations, two more than the first volume, as WESG and WMAZ are on the air only in the daytime hours. Summary shows 88% of all families and 92% of all U. S. ra-dio families living in the CBS daytime primary area, which also in-cludes 88% of the country's retail business. Similar data in the volume on evening coverage showed CBS primary area in the evening included 85% of all families, 91% of radio families and 92% of the

Audience coverage, that is, is slightly greater in the daytime than in the evening, but retailers listen more regularly in the eve-ning than during the day. Volume II contains a bookmark listing all CBS stations, by call letters on one

CBS stations, by call letters on one side and by cities on the other. Market Research Division of CBS has issued a breakdown of "U. S. Radio Ownership as of Janu-ary, 1938," which contains not only the county breakdown of radio families as compiled by the Joint Committee on Radio Research but Committee on Radio Research, but also the total families in each county and the percentage of radios to total families. For comparison, the report also lists the total family and radio family population of each county in 1930, according to the U. S. Census data.

#### KOIN, KALE Discarding

All Advertising of Beer ELIMINATION of all beer adver-tising from KOIN and KALE, effective at the end of May, was an-nounced May 17 by C. W. Myers, president.

Liquor advertising, Mr. Myers said, has never been accepted by either of the stations but conservatively worded beer advertisements have been accepted after 10 p. m., being confined strictly to a descrip-tion of the beer itself without any reference to its use as a beverage in the home or elsewhere. Neither station accepts spot medical adver-tising, dental or other professional advertising, or loan company business.

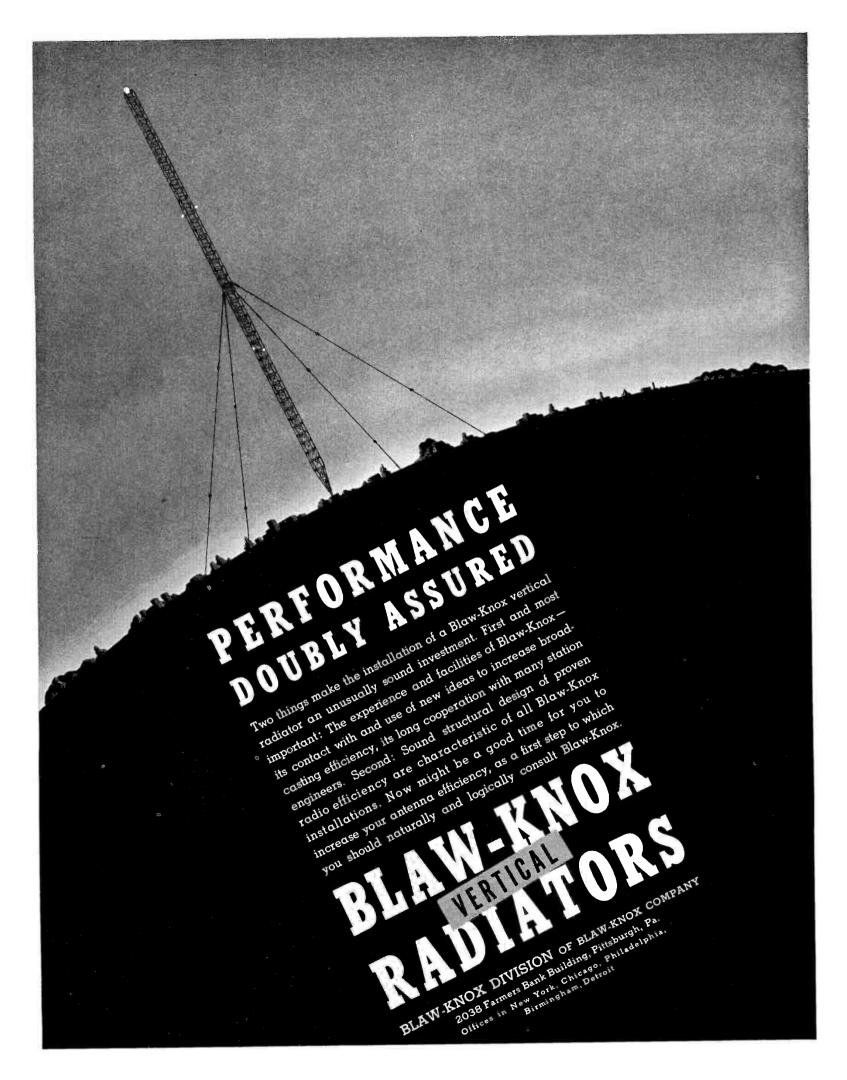
#### Publishers Buy KWNO

FULL ownership of KWNO, Wi-nona, Minn., new 250-watt daytime station on 1200 kc., which went into operation last January, would pass to M. H. White, business man-ager, and H. R. Weicking, editor, of the Winona Republican-Herold, partners, under a proposed transfer of ownership for which appli-cation has been filed with the FCC, cation has been filed with the FCC. At the present time Mr. White and Mr. Weicking are partners with Harry Dahl, Wisconsin Packard distributor, and Otto M. Schlabach, LaCrosse, Wis., attorney, in the ownership of the station. The lat-ter two will sell their interest to the newspapermen if the FCC grants nermission grants permission.

Page 30 • June 1, 1938

- - - -

#### **BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising



## **Detroit** Minister **Heard on Network**

#### **Rev. Zoller Using Nationwide** List for Sunday Program

SUNDAY network broadcasting on a religious theme, as practiced by Father Charles E. Coughlin, has found an emulator in Rev. John Zoller, Detroit Methodist pastor, whose chain of stations is now alwhose chain of stations is now al-most as large as was Father Coughlin's during his series last winter, and whose audience ap-pears to be constantly growing. Unlike the Royal Oak priest, Rev. Zoller interjects no politics or con-troversial matter in his broadcasts. He preaches a return to the gospel, and urges an end to modernism in churches. Rev. Zoller's talks originate, as

do Father Coughlin's, with WJR, Detroit, and are placed through Aircasters Inc., Detroit agency. They extend from coast-to-coast, hooking up on the Pacific to the en-tire Don Lee network and includthe Don Lee network and includ-ing these other stations: WCKY, Cincinnati; WISN, Milwaukee; KSTP, St. Paul; WHO, Des Moines; WOC, Davenport; WORC, Worcester; WBAL, Baltimore: WDAS, Philadelphia; KQV, Pitts-burgh; WSM, Nashville; WCFL, Chicago. In the fall, it is planned to extend the bookup into the to extend the hookup into the Southwest.

The talks run for a full hour over WJR, the last half going into the network. They start at 11 a.m. (EST) Sunday mornings at De-troit, and the network hookup starts at 11:30 a. m. In addition, Rev. Zoller uses morning time five days a week over WJR.

Meanwhile, Aircasters Inc. is ac-tively engaged in preparing the 1938-39 winter schedule for Father Coughlin. From appearances now, this network will be at least as large as it was last winter, and probably will include about all of the stations which were in it. The series is being scheduled for a 30week period starting Nov. 6, and originating, as before, with WJR. The time next winter will again be from 4 to 4:30 p. m. (EST)

#### **New WNBZ Operators**

RAY ENGLISH has been ap-pointed general manager of WNBZ, Saranac Lake, N. Y., 100-watt day-time station on 1290 kc., under its new ownership recently authorized by the FCC. Willard I. Cody has been retained as chief engineer. Station is now operated by Up-state Broadcasting Corp., headed by Carl F. Woese, of Syracuse, who purchased it for \$17,000 from Earl J. Smith and William Mace.

#### Warner Discs to 160

WARNER Bros. First-National Studios, Burbank, Cal., has started placing transcriptions of the broad-cast score of *The Adventures of Robin Hood* on 160 stations na-tionally to available the stations for the stations of the stations of the stations of the stations of the station of the tionally to exploit the picture. Erich Wolfgang Korngold conducted the 60-piece orchestra on an NBC broadcast from which the transcriptions were made.

THE FCC has assigned the call letters WOCB for the new station at Barnstable, Mass., and WCOU for the new station at Lewiston, Me, both locals on 1210 kc., which were author-ized for construction on May 11 [BROADCASTING, May 15].

# TWO YEARS OF WPA PROGRESS

Staff of 150 Employed in Production of Two -Score Programs by Federal Agency-

LOOKING BACK over its two years of existence, the Federal Theatre Radio Division, a WPA project employing a total acting, production and clerical staff of 150 persons, reports that since its in-ception in March, 1936, it has presented 43 program series on New York stations and nationwide and York stations and nationwide and regional networks, which have do-nated some \$3,000,000 worth of time to the organization. NBC, CBS. MBS, Inter-City network and WLW Line, WOR, WMCA. WHN. WNYC, WQXR. WEVD and WNEW have all broadcast FTRD preductions some of which have productions, some of which have been acclaimed as outstanding by critics and listeners alike.

Operations of the organization are directed toward a two-fold goal: To preserve the skills and provide for the reemployment of its people in radio, the theatre and the movies. and to produce educational and cultural programs "which will familiarize the Ameri-can radio public with the best in drama. art. history and music in order to advance the general cultural level of the American people and further the significant prog-ress of radio," according to Evan Roberts, managing director of the project.

As examples of the first motive, As examples of the first motive, he cites the *Professional Parade* variety series which was broadcast on NBC during the winter of 1936-37, resulting in the profes-cience neurophysics of a parabase sional reemployment of a number of performers, and *Tish*, a comedy series on CBS last winter which is expected to return in the fall as a sponsored program. Such programs, having the makings of good commercials, are produced with the idea of turning over to a sponsor the personnel of that series, there-hv returning them to private in-dustry. Many FTRD alumni are now employed on network produc-tions, Mr. Roberts said.

#### Cultural Leadership

Cultural Leadership Reception of *Epic of America*, historical series recently broadcast on MBS, illustrates the project's progress toward its cultural and educational goal. At the request of the board of education of New York Citv. the series was rebroad-cast on WNYC, municipal station, during school hours to 1,500,000 pupils in their classrooms. Tran-scriptions of the programs were pupils in their classrooms. At an excitation of the programs were furnished to other cities for similar classroom use. Ohio State United for evaluating versity's committee for evaluating school broadcasts ranked this program as the finest on the air. Two new series along this line, Chil-dren in the Classics and See America Right are now under preparation.

Culturally, the FTRD boasts that it anticipated the networks by more than a year in broadcasting Shakespearean and other classical dramas and that it will maintain its leadership with a forthcoming series of Command Performances of famous plays chosen by critics and the public in a just-concluded poll. The leading actors of Broadway will be starred in this series, which will be launched over a na-tionwide network in June.

Currently, the group points with pride to Their Greatest Stories,



EVANS ROBERTS

radio adaptations of stories by contemporary authors, broadcast on MBS, one of which evoked such a response that it has been continued in a series of further adventures of its characters, Mr. Mergenthwirk-er's Lobblies. Programs of purely cultural content, which might prove costly experimentations for com-mercial broadcasters, are viewed as a proper testing ground for the FTRD as a noncommercial, governmentally supported organization.

#### **Roberts Widens Work**

Mr. Roberts, who joined the group as a dollar-a-year man to get it started and who has con-tinued as its active head, has recently been named radio consultant to the 20th Century Fund created by the late Edward A. Filene and even more recently became as-sistant national director of the en-tire Federal Theatre Project, in charge of radio and subscriptions. In this latter capacity he will supervise the work of the 15 FTRD groups throughout the country. supplying them with scripts and other material and lending them trained directors from New York headquarters.

Roster of actors and actresses on the FTRD staff includes such names as Lucius Henderson, at 93 perhaps the world's oldest, working actor; Edward B. Latimer. former program director of WNBF, Bing-hamton; Marie Hunt, Hiram Hoover, Philip White and others with long experience on the stage, in the movies and on the air. Leo The new former drama critic of the New York Morning Telegraph, feature writer for Transradio Press and network script writer, who adapted Epic of America for ordio is cartinuity different for radio, is continuity editor of the organization. Production director is Oliver W. Nicoll, formerly as-sistant to Samuel Rothafel (Roxy), who has handled every phase of

Set-up of the FTRD is exactly like that of a network, in minia-ture. It has its own actors, writers, directors, production staff, tech-nicians and sound men, its own sound-proofed rehearsal studios and control rooms. Programs are com-pletely rehearsed there before going to the stations for the actual broadcasts. The studios are also used for classes in radio technique

#### West Coast Advertisers Plan Radio Departmental At Los Angeles Meeting

SPOKESMEN for radio and ad-vertising from all parts of the West Coast will attend the 35th West Coast will attend the 35th annual convention of the Pacific Advertising Clubs Association, to be held at the Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, June 26-30. Don E. G il man, NBC western division vice-president, Hollywood, is chair-man of the radio departmental ses-sion scheduled for June 28. His vice-chairman is Sydney Dixon, NBC western division sales man-ager, who is also chairman of the ager, who is also chairman of the ways and means committee. Others on Mr. Gilman's committee include on Mr. Gilman's committee include W. Carey Jennings, manager of KGW-KEX, Portland; Earl J. Glade, manager, KSL, Salt Lake City, and Howard Lane, business manager of McClatchy Broadcast-ing System, Sacramento, Cal. The University of Advertising, theme initiated for the Salt Lake City convention last year, is being continued. Mr. Gilman has titled the radio departmental session.

City convention last year, is being continued. Mr. Gilman has titled the radio departmental session, School of Radio Broadcasting. Dr. Frank N. Stanton, CBS Director of Market Research, New York, will be one of the speakers. Irene Rich, radio and film actress, sponsored on NBC network by Welch Grape Juice Co. is also scheduled to speak. Her subject will be "An Artist Looks at Commercial Radio". Tracy Moore, NBC Hollywood account executive, is convention banquet chairman. Harry W. Witt, CBS Southern California sales manager, is in charge of luncheon entertainment, assisted by Thayer Ridgeway, Don Lee network sales manager, Los Angeles; Fox Case, CBS West Coast director of public affairs, Hollywood, and S y dn e y Dixon. T. R. Paulson, manager of J. Walter Thompson Co., Los An-geles, on the general committee of the convention has artianged for J. Watter findingson Co., Los An-geles, on the general committee of the convention, has arranged for delegates to witness the June 30 NBC broadcast of Good News of 1938, sponsored by General Foods Comm Hollward Theorem. Corp., from Hollywood. They will also witness CBS and Mutual-Don Lee network programs that ema-nate from Hollywood and Los Angeles.

D. D. Durr, assistant advertising manager of Tidewater Associated Oil Co., Los Angeles, is general convention chairman.

#### **Hope for Pepsodent**

PEPSODENT Co., Chicago (toothpaste) which sponsored the NBC Mickey Mouse Theatre of the Air for 20 weeks, will replace that se-ries with a new half-hour variety show in the fall. It will originate from Hollywood and feature Bob Hope as master-of-ceremonies and singer. Time and network to be used have not been announced. It is understood that the series will re-main on NBC. The Sunday afternoon time, formerly utilized by the Mickey Mouse program, will not be used. Agency is Lord & Thomas, Chicago.

conducted by the Federal Theatre and by various schools and colleges.

Cost of all this to the taxpayer, from March, 1936, to January, 1938, was \$305,000, of which \$290,-000 went for salaries of otherwise unemployed professionals in the fields of the theatre and radio.



# Another proof that NBC is TOPS IN SPOT!

**proof**? A short while ago, a bright young engineer discovered the "Magic Broom." And his discovery means finer program reception, because the "Magic Broom" now provides the transmitters of the NBC Stations listed below with new high fidelity characteristics. It literally sweeps distortion out of the transmitter—one more reason why it pays to "Spot with NBC!"

**proof**? Here's more proof that NBC is tops in spot! These stations flash your commercials through the air with power that's actually a real selling force. And the strong, clear reception this powerful transmission assures means that NBC listeners—your prospects—hear a "signal to buy" that's clear, crisp, compelling!

**proof**? These NBC stations offer you the advantages of strategic location. They're spotted to cover leading markets — with no waste — and at low cost. They are the most impressive list of stations available for spot broadcasting through any single representation service.

Add it all up. NBC gives you high fidelity transmission with the "Magic Broom," powerful transmitters, favorable frequencies, strategic locations—and the lion's share of radio's best programs. In short—NBC gets your sales message across to the people you want to reach—at the kind of cost you appreciate. No wonder it pays to "Spot with NBC."

Reverse Feed-Back The technical experts describe the "Magic Broom" as "Reverse Feed-Back - a method wherehy distortion products normally present are canceled by the use of newly developed circuits."

⋇

# "Broadcasting Headquarters" NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY A RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA SERVICE

WEAF-WJZ-WGY-WBZ-WBZA-WTAM-WRC-WMAL-KDKA-WMAQ-WENR-KYW-KOA-KGO-KPO

**BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

June 1, 1938 • Page 33



# THE TEXAS QUALITY NETWORK •

Ask for Texas Quality Netwo

# EDWARD PETRY & COMPANY, IN

www.americanradiohistorv.com

# YOU'LL FIND HAPPY HUNTING IN TEXAS

# (The Indians Have Moved to New York)

No fooling. There are only 1,001 Indians left in Texas, and the 1930 census shows more than six times that many in New York!

There's a lot of people left in Texas though—5,824,715 of them—including the thousand redskins. 16.3% of them live in the four star Texas markets—Dallas, Fort Worth, Houston and San Antonio.

But the other 83% of the population live in smaller towns and rural communities scattered throughout the 265,896 square miles that is Texas.

There is only one economical and efficient way to cover a territory so vast, in which live so many people—the Texas Quality Network. This group of four NBC stations is powered to reach and programmed to please its great Southwestern audience—in every city and town in Texas—every hamlet and radio home.

The next time you sit in a directors' pow-wow and the subject of White Man's Magic comes up, suggest radio in Texas—suggest using TQN.







itandard Market Data Brochure

# **C. - NATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES**



and

Broadcast Advertising

MARTIN CODEL, Publisher SOL TAISHOFF, Editor GATE TAYLOR, Advertising Manager

GATE TAYLOR, Advertising Manager Subscription Price: \$3.00 per year-15c a copy-Copyright, 1938, by Broadcasting Publications, Inc. J. FRANK BEATTY, Managing Editor • BERNARD PLATT, Circulation Manager NORMAN R. COLDMAN, Advertising Representative

NEW YORK OFFICE: 250 Park Ave., Telephone - PLaza 5-8355 BRUCE ROBERTSON, Editorial MAURY LONG, Advertising

CHICAGO OFFICE: 360 N. Michigan Ave., Telephone - CENtral 4115 
HAL TATE
HOLLYWOOD OFFICE: 6331 Hollywood Blvd., Telephone GLadstone 7353 
DAVID H. GLICKMAN

#### **NAB's Redemption**

EVENTS of the last fortnight have proved the oft-expressed conviction that the broadcasting industry, organized and fortified with solid facts presented under aggressive leadership, can redeem itself from the do-nothing state of the last few years. The results of the NAB reorganization are beginning to blossom. After too long taking it lying down, the industry at last is on the offensive.

The short shrift which committees of both houses of Congress made of the proposed Governmental shortwave station bills, the first of which had the same origin as the now defunct wattage tax bill, proved that American radio is not without its advocates in the Nation's highest court of public opinion — the Congress. In the open fight against these bills, we believe more was accomplished toward the goals of stability, self-respect and courage for the industry at large than anything else done in the last half-dozen years.

The NAB now is about to acquire a new chief executive, a man big enough to fill the post shortly to be vacated by President Mark Ethridge, who has captained the ship in inspiring fashion since last February. Neville Miller is the Executive Committee's candidate and all who have met him are enthusiastic in their belief that he more than measures up to the requisites.

It is more than a coincidence that radio's greatest example of spontaneous public service is about to give to radio its new leader. As mayor of Louisville during the harrowing days of the Ohio-Mississippi floods of last year, Mr. Miller leaned heavily upon radio in the immediate task of saving human life. His expert, courageous and resourceful direction of rescue and relief operations during Louisville's worst catastrophe is now national history. But aside from that work, his whole legal and academic career, capped by his fiveyear tenure as Louisville's mayor, during which he is reputed to have given that city its most successful administration in history, seems to qualify him admirably for the task at hand.

Neville Miller is very much like Mark Ethridge in temperament, outlook and capacity for action. Like his predecessor, he comes to radio without previous background or experience in that field. Like him, he brings to radio a fresh viewpoint and an active mind in addition to a rich administrative and academic background. He is not the "czar" type in any sense; he is a man of intelligence and foresight whose forte appears to be administration and the ability to follow-through.

**Published** by

BROADCASTING

**Executive and Editorial Offices:** 

National Press Bldg. . Washington, D. C.

Telephone-MEtropolitan 1022

PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

Mr. Miller steps in when Mr. Ethridge returns to his newspaper and broadcasting pursuits in Louisville. He will have the benefit not only of Mr. Ethridge's counsel but that of Philip G. Loucks, who was Ethridge's right bower in effecting the NAB reorganization. He will also have the assistance of the three experts in their particular fields who have just joined the NAB executive staff—Ed Kirby, Paul Peter and Joseph L. Miller, along with Edwin M. Spence, interim executive officer.

\* \*

\*

The big guns of radio's long-delayed offensive boomed on May 16. On that day President Ethridge delivered two public utterances which may be regarded as keying the new industry tempo. Before Congressional committees he ably and persuasively spoke out radio's case in opposition to proposed governmental invasion of the radio sphere by way of shortwave broadcasting. Before the Federal Communications Bar Association, with six FCC members present, he delivered some plain talk about radio regulation, radio's regulators and the aims and ideals of the broadcasters. The favorable response to both addresses was a remarkable tribute not merely to Mr. Ethridge's capacity for expression but to the cogency of the case he presented.

It now appears that the Government station projects are dead because the Administration, quickly sensing the reaction to the measures, drew in its horns and the leaders in Congress displayed scant patience with the idea. The press generally responded overwhelmingly in favor of the Ethridge arguments, many newspapers picking up his theme that Federal operation of any kind of station was undemocratic and opposed to American principles of private operation. Some newspapers were far more vehement against the Government's entry into the radio field than were the spokesmen for the industry itself.

Mr. Ethridge's bar association address embodied the broadcasters' appraisal of radio regulation as it is and as it should be. He expounded the broadcasters' grievances against pre-judgment of their aims and activities by Federal authorities. It was a frank and courageous summation. He pointed to the evils that have cropped into Federal regulation through no fault of radio and he admonished his official audience that radio should not be singled out for discrimination simply because the authorities themselves have been remiss.

#### **Bad to Worse**

THE "informal complaint" situation at the FCC appears to be worse than ever. While Commission spokesmen feel they have ameliorated the evil by introducing a "new policy", from where we sit it looks as if it has only made a bad situation practically intolerable.

Several months ago the practice of meting out temporary licenses to stations upon "informal complaints" was introduced. Any crackpot's kick was accepted, along with all others, as sufficient grounds upon which to penalize stations by giving them a temporary renewal "pending investigation". Now, we understand, the FCC has concluded as policy that stations be given renewals immediately following receipt of complaints, but they will then be investigated, presumably through the FCC field force of inspectors.

More than that, the Secretary's office upon inquiry now has informed stations that henceforth the Commission will not supply any person with copies of complaints, but will request the station to supply information based on them. In other words, it appears the station hereafter will have to fight such complaints completely in the blind.

And, in addition, the FCC now is asking for "verbatim" copies of continuity from stations after receipt of complaints. There is nothing in the law or in the regulations requiring stations to keep transcripts. This, added to the advanced case of jitters suffered by stations over temporary licenses, tends all the more toward fear of censorship.

Reports from the field indicate that inspectors are becoming more active in connection with station investigations, notably on programs. Stations view all this as a furtherance of a subsurface intimidation campaign, a sort of OGPU operation. It certainly is time for establishment of definite policy. If it can't be done by the Commission itself, then we suggest a government-industry conference to clear up the confusion.

#### What Price Prizes!

IT'S NICE to know that listeners in droves are phoning solutions to guessing programs. That's what they are doing in Atlantic City, where WPG offers dollar bills for first answers to afternoon riddles. Unfortunately, the response got so big that listeners nearly drove the telephone company into the ocean by dialing all but the last digit of the WPG phone number and thus blocking the trunk while they devised answers to riddles.

The Atlantic City problem calls to mind the backfires that stations often encounter in prize programs. In some cases they barely manage to avoid the lottery laws. In others they draw a heavy response at the moment, but the growls of those who failed to win may be too big a price to pay for the good-will created among the comparatively few who win prizes.

He again urged longer licenses and cited the oft-repeated logic in justification.

The force and sense of his arguments are unanswerable; the temperate yet decisive delivery and the earnestness and honesty of his appeal struck all those who heard the Ethridge speech with the fact that the NAB is now in capable and courageous hands. The industry will and can expect Mr. Miller to carry on.

## We Pay Our Respects To - Personal



EDMUND BIRCH RUFFNER

"WHATEVER your task, whatever your pleasures, whatever ever your pleasures, whatever your dreams and hopes, do them and do them now. Tomorow may be too late. Even if you don't succeed in accomplishing quite all you hoped to do, make a try with all the zest you're capable of." This, in his own words, is the philosophy behind the life and suc-cess of Edmund Birch (Tiny) Ruff-per. Pacific Coast radio manager

ner, Pacific Coast radio manager of Ruthrauff & Ryan Inc., in Hollywood, who since last Oct. 9 has been a vice-president of the na-

has been a vice-president of the ha-tional advertising agency. He's 6 foot, 6% inches tall, with curly blonde hair, blue eyes and un-failingly, a big broad smile, and admits that his hobby is building radio personalities. He has been in radio since 1922, starting as a piezer in Los Angeles and return singer in Los Angeles and returning later as an announcer in 1927. Since then Tiny has made quite a name for himself as account executive, announcer and producer. He works like a demon and plays the same way. He believes in organization and delegates duties to his assistants, giving them plenty of au-thority to carry through. He likes things to run smoothly and is very liable to see that they do.

liable to see that they do. The son of a newspaperman, Tiny was born in Crawfordsville, Ind., on Nov. 8, 1899, and was bap-tized Edmund Birch Ruffner. He was only two years old when his family moved to Seattle, so he real-ly considers himself a Westerner. He received his early education in that city, graduating from the Bal-lard High School in 1917. Imme-diately afterward he entered the University of Washington. Known through his school days as "Ed-die," he left college to join the army in 1918 and as a heavy-weight fighter accumulated the nickname "Tiny." Coming out of the army he went to work for the Standard Oil Co. of California as a junior salesman, earning money a junior salesman, earning money to pay for singing lessons, with a career as a concert tenor as his goal.

In 1924 Standard Oil Co. pio-neered with a show on KFI, Los Angeles. Tiny was chosen as lead-ing man, singing in Victor Herbert and Gilbert & Sullivan operettas. In the meantime he had also earned

himself a reputation on the West Coast as a concert singer, so he started looking for new fields to conquer. But before that, in June, 1925, he married Florentine Kowalewska who was studying with watewska who was studying with the same voice teacher. Leaving his bride in Los Angeles, he went to New York to "crash" the con-cert and opers stage. His West Coast press reviews

helped him in securing a job with the Schuberts. He was cast in good roles and was quite encour-aged, so sent for his bride. Things were looking up for the Ruffners. show Tiny was playing folded in Baltimore. The Ruffner ire was aroused and the stage lost one of

its most promising tenors. Alois Havrilla, whom Tiny had known in his earlier days in the show business, was an NBC New York announcer at this time. Tiny wired him inquiring the possibili-ties of an announcer's job and was informed that auditions were being held the following day. Tiny hur-ried to New York, took the audi-tion and became an NBC announcer. For one year and nine months he announced shoes and ships and sealing wax and then quit to sell radio time. He became sales manager of the Judson Program Ser-vice Co., formed in New York to develop and sell programs, in the meantime building himself as a radio personality.

Then the networks decided to put in their own production depart-ments. The agencies, sensing the future trend in advertising, started establishing radio departments of their own. The Judson Program Service Co. retired from the field. Tiny had sold Erwin-Wasey & Co. Inc., New York, several shows, so when the break came he joined that agency and was placed in charge of radio for the General Foods Corp. account.

When the sponsor changed agen-cies and moved to Benton & Bowles Inc., Tiny went with the business as head of radio. Then he really as head of radio. Then he really went to work, he admits. Besides announcing and producing, he helped write as many as eight net-work shows a week, and liked it. Show Boat, and Town Hall Tonight (Continued on page 48)



E. O. SYKES, T. A. M. Craven and Thad H. Brown, members of the FCC, along with members of the Gridiron Club of Washington correspondents Club of Washington correspondents and various Government officials, were guests May 11 of Comdr Eugene F. McDonald, president of Zenith Radio Corp., aboard his yacht Mizpah on a short cruise down the Potomac. The yacht was in Washington after a Car-ibbean cruise.

WEBLEY EDWARDS, manager of KGMB. Honolulu, has been elected vice-president of the Honolulu Broad-casting Co., operating KGMB and KHBC. Hilo. He plans to return to Honolulu about mid-June after a sixweek business tour in the States. In the May 15 issue of BROADCASTING it was erroneously stated Mr. Ed-wards had been elected vice-president of Conquest Alliance Co. This error is regretted.

ARTHUR SIMON. formerly with the treasurer's department of NBC and a former newspaperman, has been ap-pointed station manager of WPEN, Philadelphia.

A. D. WILLARD Jr., manager of WJSV, Washington, has been elected second vice-president of the Washington Advertising Club.

RANDALL JESSEE, formerly of KCKN, Kansas City, and KWOS, Jefferson City, Mo., is the manager of the new KWOC, Poplar Bluff, Mo.

AMON CARTER, owner of WBAP and KGKO, Fort Worth, and pub-lisher of the Fort Worth Star-Tele-gram has been elected to the board of directors of the American Airlines. RALPH SAYRES, formerly sales manager of KYW, Philadelphia, has joined the sales staff of Associated Recorded Program Service, New York. JAMES A. WARD, with Crossley Inc., New York. for three years, has been named head of the radio division. STEVENS JACKSON, formerly of Renton & Bowles. has joined the sales department of WHN, New York.

C. H. HACKETT. formerly with Eastman, Dillon & Co., hrokers, has joined the sales staff of WMCA, New York.

FRANK E. MASON. vice-president of NBC in charge of international hroadcasts. spoke on that topic before the Foreign Traders Association of Philadelphia on May 23.

JOHN R. PATNODE. new to radio. has joined the sales staff of WTAD. Quincy, Ill.

FRED WEBER, general manager of Mutual, is making a tour of stations east of the Mississippi.

C. W. FARRIER, television coordi-nator of NBC, snoke May 24 before the American Federation of Arts convention meeting in Washington.

FRANK MCLATCHY. of the com-mercial staff of KSL, Salt Lake City, has been elected president of the Salt Lake Advertising Club.

FCC Commissioner Thad H. Brown rece commissioner Infa II. Brown will address the annual membership meeting of the Radio Manufacturers Association in Chicago, June 7. The RMA convention, to be held with the National Radio Parts Show, will be at the Stevens Hotel. June 7-11.

CHARLES STOOKEY, who formerly CHARLES STOCKEY, who formerly conducted the early morning pro-grams on WLS, Chicago, and on KMOX, St. Louis, has returned to KMOX as farm broadcast specialist. He takes charge of the new KMOX farm program which on May 23 was expanded to take in the period from 5:30 to 7 a. m. LEWIS ALLEN WEISS, general manager of Don Lee network, spoke on "Radio in the General Scheme of Advertising" May 26 before Alpha Delta Sigma, national advertising honorary fraternity. Don E. Gilman. NBC western division vice-president, is president of the fraternity and will preside at its convention sessions preside at its convention sessions June 24-30 in Los Angeles.

EARL E. MAX, president of KMA, Shenandoah. Ia.. will receive an hon-orary degree of Doctor of Laws at the coming commencement exercises of Tarkio College, Tarkio, Mo.

WILFRED GUENTHER, formerly of WSAZ, Huntington, W. Va., and more recently of Frederick W. Ziv Adv. Agency, has been appointed sales promotion manager of WSAI, Cincinnati

VICTOR L. COHEN of the legal staff of Broadcasting Service Assn. Ltd., owners of 2GB and 2UE, Syd-ney, Australia, arrived in Hollywood late in May on company business and will continue to New York in mid-June.

GEORGE HARVEY, for the last year assigned to the Mutual Net-work's western sales staff, has re-turned to the commercial staff of WGN. Chicago.

A. ERNEST BAGGE, account ex-ecutive of KHJ. Los Angeles, has joined the CBS Hollywood sales staff. SYDNEY DIXON, NBC western di-SYDNEY DIXON, NBC western di-vision sales manager, was guest speak-er May 31 at the annual spring meet-ing of the Junior Division. Los An-geles Advertising Club. He also ad-dressed the California Retail Drus-gist Association in Long Beach, Cal., Mar 12 May 18.

May 15. HERBET LYSER, former associate editor of Western Advertising maga-zine and prior to that with West Coast newspapers, has been appointed to the merchandising department of KSFO. Sai Francisco, as assistant to Robert W. Dumm, merchandising manager.

L. B. WILSON. president and gen-eral manager of WCKY. Cincinnati. was given a surprise birthday party by his staff Mary 20 when he was hured to the studios at 11 n. m. He particinated in a special broadcast which lasted till 5 a. m., his first mi-comphone supperprise crophone appearance.

CHARLES KENNEDY. recently as-CHARLES KENNEDX, recently as-sociated with KOY. Phoenix, as com-mercial manager, and formerly of the sales denartment of WLS Chicaro, has heen named commercial manager of KYSM, new local in Mankato. Minn.

BOB DILLON, formerly of WOC. Davenport, and KSTP. St. Paul. has joined the sales staff of KSO-KRNT, Des Moines.

Pres. A. WEIR, commercial manager of Canadian Broadcasting Corn., has been made supervisor of nublicity, with the move of the publicity de-nartment from Ottawa to Toronto. F. H. Wooding is acting publicity manager, with headquarters in To-ronto. ronto.

PAVE DAVIDSON, sales promotion director of Atlas Radio Distributing Corp., Chicago, has resigned to join the sales staff of WJJD. Chicago.

#### World Fair Relays

JOHN S. YOUNG. radio director of the New York 1939 World Fair, sailed May 17 for Europe on the Normandie to arrange for a series of "salutes" to the fair from Euronean countries to start in October. He accompanied Julius S. Holmes, administrative assistant to Grover A. Whalen, president of the Fair Corporation, and they will be joined later by George McAnemy, chairman of the fair's board of di-America has been undertaken by Edward F. Roosevelt, the fair's commissioner for Latin America.

#### **Neel Enslen**

NEEL ENSLEN, 45, announcer of NBC, after a serious illness was found dead May 22 in his New York apartment where jets on a gas stove had been open-ed. Mr. Enslen was a native of Ohio and a graduate of Ohio U., of the Eastman School of Music and of Bush Conservatory in Chicago. A baritone, he was an origin-al member of the American Opera Co. He joined NBC in 1929, one of the few anouncers to qualify with-out previous radio training. He is survived by his widow, the former Beatrice Kneale, musical comedy star.





JAMES ALLAN has been named program director of WIP, Philadelphia, in in line with a reorganization Murray Arnold, former press plan. head, is assistant program director. Marx Loeb has been named production director and Edward Wallis has been appointed night supervisor.

HAL GOODWIN. formerly program director of WNBC, New Britain, Conn. and later with WMAS, Springfield. Mass., is now chief announcer of the new WHAI, Greenfield, Mass. VIRGINIA FALLON, formerly of Ruthrauff & Ryan, Chicago, has joined the staff of WCKY, Cincinnati, as secretary to Mendel Jones, program director.

DON SIMS. formerly of CJIC, Sault Ste. Marie. Ont., has joined the an-nouncing staff of CKLW, Windsor.

GUNNAR BACK. formerly of KFAB, Lincoln, Neb., has joined the an-nouncing staff of WXYZ, Detroit.

FRANK RAND, publicity director of CBS-Chicago, discussed methods of radio network publicity and radio as a medium for publicity before a journalism class May 17. at Northwestern U.

R. L. ANDERSON, former continuity head of WNON, Knoxville, Tenn, has been named production manager, with Charles Davis moving from publicity to continuity.

CY MORGAN has joined WHN, New York, to handle sports and racing programs.

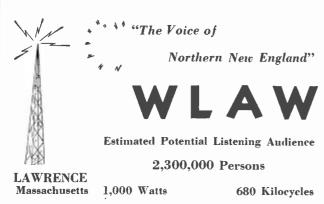
GEORGE C. BIGGAR, program di-rector of WLS, Chicago, and Chuck Acree, director of special events, spoke at the 16th annual convention of the Illinois College Press Assn. at Wheaton College, Wheaton. Ill., in and May early May.

EMIL CORWIN, of NBC's press de-partment, discussed radio before the dramatic society of Massachusetts State College, at Amherst, May 27.

State College, at Amherst, May 27. NATHAN CAPLOW, former conti-nuity director at WAAF, Chicago, and later with D'Arcy Laboratories, Chicago, has opened the Mutual Book-ing Corp. at 10 N. Clark St., Chicago, with Herbert Daniels Jr., advertising man. The firm will specialize in book-ing radio and other talent.

DON HOPKINS has been promoted to the enptaincy of the night crew of pages at NBC-Chicago, succeeding R. C. Lichtenberg.

C. JACINENDERG. JOHN CONTE. Hollywood announce er, has been signed to announce the CBS Passing Parade series, with John Nesbitt, which starts July 3 un-der sponsorship of Gulf Oil Corp.



G

Director

#### **Studio Strippers**

JUST as Hal Simonds and Ira Walsh of the WFIL sports department went on the air from "B" studio to describe the weighing in cere-monies of Philadelphia's first outdoor boxing card of the season which featured a bout betwen Jimmy Adamick and Al Ettore, the door opened and in trooped a bevy of feminine thespians, re-hearsal bound. Things hap-pened fast in the next min-ute. The air was filled with squeals as 10 brawny leatherpushers in various stages typist had struck the letter "B" for the drawn of undress fled for cover. A "B" for the dramatic re-hearsal instead of the "C" originally assigned.

JOHN THOMPSON has returned to NBC-Chicago as assistant to Kenneth Fry, special events director, and is editing UP copy for newscasts by Fort Pearson on WMAQ, Chicago.

JAMES S. TYLER, formerly man-aging editor of Advertising & Selling, has been appointed director of the trade news division, CBS, succeeding Maury Gaffney, transferred to the promotion copy staff.

ROSANNA ROSS has joined the news bureau of KGER. Long Beach. Cal. as editor of ROFA. Long Dean, cal. as editor of news from the wom-en's angle. She is also commentator on a daily quarter-hour broadcast. News For Women Only.

BILL WARE, formerly of WCAU, Philadelphia, has joined the staff of WKRC. Cincinnati, as sportcaster.

JOSE RODRIGUEZ. KFI-KECA. Los Angeles, continuity editor and commentator, will give a series of lec-tures on music in Hollywood from June 15 to Aug. 15.

BILL TALLEY, formerly of WIBN, Utica, N. Y., has joined the announc-ing staff of KFRU, Columbia, Mo.

ROBERT YOUNG, new to radio, has joined Don Lee Broadcasting Sys-tem. Los Angeles, as commentator on the thrice-weekly quarter-hour. As the Story Goes. Al Beich writes the se-viae

ERIC NORMAN, formerly of WHAS, Louisville, and KFXR. Oklahoma City, has joined the announcing staff of WIBW, Topeka, Kan.

KNOX MANNING, CBS Hollywood news commentator, won the competi-tion among western radio personali-ties to announce a series of commer-cial motion picture shorts for a na-tional manufacturer.

LARRY GENTILE, announcer of CKLW, Windsor, Ont., is convales-cing from an operation on his leg.

MIKE FRANKOVITCH, Los An-MIKE FRANKOVITCH. Los An-geles sports announcer, has started a five-weekly commentary program. The *Coach*, on Don Lee network from KHJ, Los Angeles, He also announces Pacific Coast Lengue baseball on KFAC, that city, under joint spon-sorship of B. F. Goodrich Rubber Co., and General Mills.

MILES MANDER, English film actor, has started a weekly quarter-hour commentary program, A Briton Speaks, on KFWB. Hollywood,

GEORGE MENARD, formerly of WROK, Rockford, Ill., has joined the announcing and production staff of WLS. Chicago.

DALTEN MCALISTER, announcer of WGL, Ft. Wayne, Ind., on its "School of the Air", won second place in the National Speech Contest re-cently held in Washington.

ROBERT LOUIS S H A Y O N. pro-ducer and director of *Ticenty Yerrs Ago & Today*, on Mutual during the winter, has joined the staff of WOR, Newark, as an assistant pro-ducer. Henry Morgan, formerly with WNAC. Boston, has joined WOI's announcing staff. Harry Mack, who has been in charge of the station's Newark studios, has resigned and is replaced by Charles Godwin, for-merly an announcer in the New York studios. Herb Morrison, announcer who described the Hindenburg d saster, also has resigned from WOR. LOUIS READ has been named mer-chandising director of WWL. New Orleans.

SHIRLEY HOSIER, program director of WTAR, Norfolk, Va., recently spoke before the business and professional women's convention in Petersburg.

LEW KENT, announcer of WMAZ. Macon, Ga., will marry Miss Ruth Conradi on Sept. 3.

HAROLD NORMAN, formerly of WIRE, Indianapolis, and KF1I, Wichita, has joined the announcing staff of KCKN, Kansas City, Kau.

DON BECKER, executive program director. Transamerican Broadcasting & Television Corp., New York. has added Harry Hoff and Chick Vincent to his production staff.

DON THOMPSON, special events producer and news editor of NBC. San Francisco, has returned to the studios following an influenza attack.

WILLIAM HOLWORTH, who has been handling dance band remotes for various Los Angeles stations, has been added to the announcing staff of KEHE, that city.

LEONARD LAKE, KFI-KECA. Los Angeles announcer, and Sylvia Chav-lotte Schwartz, will be married in that city June 26.

HELEN HANCOCK, formerly in the production department of WOR. New-ark, has joined KMTR, Hollywood.

LOWELL CARTRIGHT GUBBINS, formerly announcer of WOR, New-ark, has joined KHJ, Los Angeles, in a similar capacity. He succeeds Floyd Mack, resigned.

EDDIE ALBRIGHT, KNN. Holly-wood, writer-producer since 1924 has resigned to free lance.

DOUGLAS EVANS, KFI-KECA. Los Angeles announcer, has been signed by Universal Pictures Corp.. Hollywood, for a part in the film "Afraid to Talk".

ROBERT LEWIS. formerly identi-fied with Hollywood film studios, has been appointed radio department manager of H. N. Swanson Inc. Beverly Hills, Cal., talent agency. Ha-succeeds Donald Clark, resigned.



Page 38 • June 1, 1938

BERT BUZZINI, who resigned several months ago to study law at the University of California, has rejoined the announcing staff of KVA. San Francisco, for the summer months, succeeding Richard Moyes Deasy, who plans to leave for Honolulu. Cleone Smith, formerly of KOLL, Omaha, has been named night receptionist, succeeding Mrs. Edna Herold, resigned, Miss Helen Hess is the new daytime receptionist, succeeding Frances Pike, who was transferred to the program department to succeed Gladys Boyd, resigned.

CHESTER SMITH, musical director of KFRC. Sau Francisco. wou first place with his yacht in one of the Corinthian Yacht Club races on San Francisco Bay recently. Rupert Pray, of the KFRC production staff, was a member of the crew.

KEN ELLINGTON, roving reporter of WBBM. Chicago, has announced his eugagement to Miss Harriet Bradbury, daughter of Prof. C. E. Bradbury of the University of Illinois.

BILL DAVIDSON, announcer of KFRC. San Francisco, recently returned to his duties following an appendectomy.

IRVIN CARLSON, announcer, formerly with KSRO, Santa Rosa, Cal., recently resigned to go to Hollywood. GILBERT LANG, formerly of KRE, Berkeler, Cal., and KDB, Santa Barbara, has joined KSRO, Santa Rosa.

WILLIE WELLS, guitar player of Houston, Tex., has joined the talent staff of KWTO-KGBX. Springfield, Mo. Lloyd Hansuid. former radio star of Kausas City and Chicago, has also joined the KWTO-KGBX talent staff.

#### **Don Lee Restricts Discs**

To Feature Live Talent ELABORATION of live talent and discarding of all transcribed programs except those contracted under commercial sponsorship, has been adopted as policy by Don Lee Broadcasting System, Los Angeles. KHJ, Los Angeles, key station, has replaced its staff orchestra of 25 and Director Frederick Stark with smaller groups and ensembles.

smaller groups and ensemples. This does not reduce musical expenditure, according to Lewis Allen Weiss, general manager, but instead gives employment to more musicians. Agreement with the American Federation of Musicians calls for an expenditure of \$84,000 annually by Don Lee.

#### **Committee to Name**

JOINT Committee on Radio Research probably will meet in New York June 3 to select a successor to Paul Peter, executive secretary of the group who has had active charge of its research projects and who leaves June 1 to take over the post of research director of the NAB. President John Benson is now contacting the members to select a satisfactory date for the meeting, probably June 3, so that Arthur Church, KMBC, and J. O. Maland, WHO, may attend by coming to New York on their way to the reallocation hearings in Washington, June 6. In addition to choosing a new secretary, the Committee will also discuss the future course of its investigations in the field of radio coverage through which it is hoped to establish a uniform yardstick which will be applicable to all stations.

THE FCC on May 16 authorized Leonard A. Wilson, operator of KGIW, Alamosa, Col., to withdraw his application to sell the station to John L. and William A. Dier, publishers of the Alamosa Daily Courier.



ALL attendance record swere broken at the mid-May food show staged by the Rhode Island Food Dealers Association, which attributes the success of the event to radio promotion on WJAR, WEAN and WPRO. The appropriation was divided evenly among the stations and each cooperated in supporting the exposition.

Big baskets of food were awarded to station commentators who took part in programs. The spot copy stressed time, place and special features and advised listeners to get part-paid complimentary admission tickets from grocers. No mention of door prizes was made but samples, souvenirs and gifts were discussed on the air.

THE 21st season of summer Stadium Concerts will be broadcast exclusively on CBS Sunday evenings beginning June 26 for eight weeks.

#### Sweetheart's New List

MANHATTAN SOAP Co., Brooklyn (Sweetheart soap), continuing its plan of using stations in all cities of 25,000 or more in various sections of the country in six-week shifts, on May 15 started on a new list of 26 stations mostly in New York and New England. One-minute dramatized transcriptions are broadcast six times a week in conjunction with a one-cent sale in each city. The next territory to be covered will be Indiana and southern Ohio. Peck Adv. Agency, New York, is in charge; stations are: WOKO WGY WSYR WFBL WLEU WKBN WGAR WTAM WADC WBEN WGAR WTAM WADC WBEN WGAR WTAM WESG KDKA WCAE KQV WJAS WWSW WWA WJAC WFBG.

THE 1938 National Radio Parts Trade Show will be held at the Stevens Hiotel. Chicago, June S-11 under sponsorship of the Radio Manufacturer's Association and Sales Managers Club.

LISTENER PREFERENCE

3200

#### White Pine Series

WHITE PINE BUREAU, Toronto, has started weekly five-minute transcribed talks on the uses of white pine, to run for 13 weeks on CFCF, Montreal; CKCL, Toronto; CFCO, Chatham; CKOC, Hamilton; CKCR, Kitchener; CBO, Ottawa; CKPC, Brantford. Associated Broadcasting Co., Toronto, made the recordings and placed the account.



IN ST. LOUIS

Thirteen citations for merit by the Women's National Radio Committee were given to programs broadcast by KSD.



### **Midwest Educators Plan** School-Radio Conference

UNDER auspices of the Chicago Radio Council the first Midwestern School - Broadcasting Conference will be held in Chicago June 18-19. Representatives from colleges and high schools will meet with sta-tion and agency men to discuss the practical phases of radio in education. The conference program will include forum discussions of educational continuity, production, schoolroom radio equipment.

Speakers scheduled for the conference are James Whipple of Lord & Thomas; Clarence Menser, NBC program director central division; Urvan Johnson of WBBM; David E. Strom, director of audio-visual education of Minneapolis public schools; William Robson, CBS director of the Columbia Workshop; Miss Luella Hoskins, radio division of Chicago public schools. Conference headquarters are in the Civic Opera Building, Chicago.

### **Ethridge Asks for Policies**

(Continued from page 28)

is a slow development of a people who reflect their tastes through media which they support. Congress could pass all the laws on earth and the Commission could exhaust all the un-writteu rules in a command to radio to turn on culture and yet, in the end, the radio would reflect only that cultivation which the American peo-ule have attained ple have attained.

"We have gone as far as we have toward cultivation in this country by encouraging and supporting the play of creative mind. There have been sour notes; there will be sour notes as long as books are written, as long as plays are staged, as long as movies are made, as long as painters are free to follow the fancies of their minds. but after all, we have come a long way since our wilderness days. The most stifling thing that could happen to radio, the thing that would guar-antee its failure to achieve its possibilities as a medium of public appre-ciation of cultural things, would be to impose a priore any sort of stifling regulations concerning program content. A creative artist can not work in a vacuum. The public has the most potent method of enforcing censor-ship; in radio it has the perfect nethod. The broadcaster wants the public to be big cargoor public to be his censor.

#### Not a Prisoner

"The broadcaster wants a greater feeling of security. He wants to feel that he is, before the Commission, not a prisoner at the bar, but indeed an officer of the court and a frieud of the court and the people. He wants to feel that the Commission is not only in law but in thought judicial in its considerations and that no member of the Commission has auy attitude except that of judicial determination of the merits of a case. "Responsible broadcasters would like

to feel that the era of political pres-sure is at an end; that cases which are brought to hearing before the Commission are decided upon merit, rather than upon any other considera-tion. They admit that they have used political pressure in the past, but they

The Only Network Stations within 175 mile radius of Shreveport. Full time Columbia and N.B.C. Red and Blue Net-

works.

**COMPLETE NETWORK COVERAGE MEANS COMPLETE SALES COVERAGE** 



Page 40 • June 1, 1938

**BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

would like for those who charge then with playing politics to face the stark preality that they would not have availed them in the past. Broadcasters with whom I have talked would like pregulatory policy affecting them would be had with even hand upon all alike. That may be Utopian ; I do not know. What I do know is that no applicant any sort of pressure if he had the substitute for merit; if, indeed, he crudice his case. With that is case. But that is not the only element for destress with an a lengthening of the term for destress with an alteration of present procedure on temporary li-for temporary licenses is to their minds, grossly unfair, unjustifiable and even whimsical, in that it dig-compliants. Bhort-Term Evils

#### Short-Term Evils

nifes and encourages irresponsible complaints." Short-Term Evils Mr. Ethridge's final theme was on the six-month license. Projecting the viewpoint he has previously espoused, he said the short tenure results in an additional burden of expense both upon the Commission and upon the broadcasters. Radio, he added, is probably the only major industry forced to operate, even theoretically, upon a six-month license when the law prescribes a three-year tenure. "Certainly, it cannot be in the pub-lic interest for a business with such a great investment to have any uni-form element of uncertainty, applica-ble to all stations and to all owners." In enumerating the evils of the short tenure, Mr. Ethridge declared it that it tends to foster rather than discourage exploitation of facilities. A great number of broadcasters are still in the red on their total invest-ment, by virtue of the high depreciation charges and each new major engineer-ing advance, he said, requires an out-lay of large sums of money and broad-casters desire to take advantage of every new facility for improvement of broadcaster is confronted on the one-hand with the necessity for these out-lays if he is to keep pace with tech-nological advances, and on the other be has the uncertain and hazardous actor of a short-term license. Moreover, the NAB president stat-d, the short-term license is contrary to public interest, whatever its pur-pose, because it is "an effective threat over the control or management of a station." After the Commission has established the responsibility of appli-rations and within the bounds of good business and public morals. They should not be confronted eternally by taction on the part of the regu-tations and within the bounds of good business and public morals. They should not be confronted eternality by taction on the part of the regu-tations and within the bounds of poor-business and public morals. They should not be confronted eternality by taction the part of the regulatory business and public morals. They shoul

either sinister or wholly self-centered in greed. "The Commissioners having all power, can set the entire tempo of re-lationship between themselves, the at-torneys who practice before them. and the hroadcasters. I hope that tempo-will be friendly and helpful to all of us. I can assure you that if it.js. the hroadcasters will meet it in that spirit."

EDDIE CANTOR, star of Cantor's Camel Caravan on CBS, is searching for juvenile talent, auditions to be held by Jesse Block and Eve Sully starting May 31. Applicants are to present themselves at Studio 5, CBS Bldg., New York.

## High Readership Shown

For Chicago Radio News WITH newspapers all over the country either deleting or reducing their radio columns, a recent impartial survey made by the *Chicago Times* refuted the statement made by many newspaper publishers that their radio columns have very few readers. The *Times*' survey indicates that its radio column polled highest readership among individual columns while daily program listings proved to be the second most widely read portion of the entire newspaper, being slightly topped only by the tabloid's picture page. The latter scored 92% in the *Times* poll of its 361,000 readers while the program listings rated 91%. The gossip column, *Listen In*, conducted by Bill Irwin, who uses the nom de plume of Don Foster, rated 78%. The survey was made by sending 30,000 readers a "confidential ballot" stuffed in the paper. To ob-

The survey was made by sending 30,000 readers a "confidential ballot" stuffed in the paper. To obtain complete coverage of every section of the city and get a real cross section of opinion, ballots were received by both home delivery readers and news stand buyer. Distribution was arranged in all neighborhoods---poor, middle class and wealthy.

As a result of the survey, the Times increased its radio space. The Chicago Evening American has also increased its radio space by increasing the size of type used in the program listings from the small agate to a larger type face. The Daily News, however, has eliminated its radio gossip column, continuing only the program listings.

#### **Coast Radio Give-Away**

RADIO NEWS is featured in Fan Fare, a weekly give-away magazine, which made its debut in San Francisco recently. The periodical, also containing a generous sprinkling of movie notes and household news, is distributed through more than 700 independent grocers in Northern California. Richard F. Guggenheim, who operates Guggenheim Adv. Agency in San Francisco, is publisher. He charges the grocers a fraction of a cent per copy. The initial copy contained 16 pages, with food ads and various feature articles, including radio features, pictures and logs.

M. E. WALKER, commercial manager of WIBA, Madison, Vis., and president of WSAU, Wausau, Wis., together with M. F. Chapin. chief engineer of WIBA', Wayne W. Cribh, general manager of WSAU, and D. R. Burt, program manager of WSAU, are disclosed as principals in an FCC application for a new 250-wart daytime station on 570 kc. in Marinette, Wis.

> WRITE for bulletin listing complete line of Water and Air Cooled Transmitting Tubes.

AMPEREX ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS, Inc. 79 Washington St. Brooklyn, N. Y.

#### Women and Sport

WITH revived interest in baseball in Central Illinois, the makers of "Cosmetics for Madame" are capitalizing in feminine sport enthusiasm by offering Grover Cleveland Alexander on WCBS, Springfield, thre e afternons a week. The great Alex tells stories from his colorful career and advises youngsters on how to play the diamond sport. He is interviewed by Sig Roush. Besides this series, the firm sponsors John Preston, film actor, in a thrice-weekly H olly wo od chatter program.

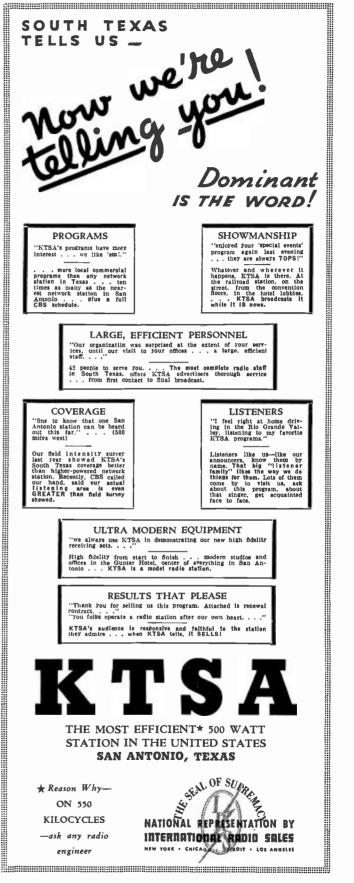
#### Gilmore's Radio Log

GILMORE OIL Co., Los Angeles, to fill the void left by withdrawal of radio news and comment from Los Angeles and other Southern California newspapers, is publishing a weekly illustrated eight-page tabloid, mastheaded Mike. Tabloid contains logs, commentary columns and general radio news of all Los Angeles county stations. There is no advertising and only casual mention is made of Gilmore petroleum products and NBC Gilmore Circus which the firm sponsors. Distribution is free through Gilmore service stations. Bernie Millig an, formerly Los Angeles Examiner radio editor, edits the weekly publication.

Inland Press Discusses Radio Publicity Question JOE M. BUNTING, general manager of the Bloomington (III.) Pantagraph, criticized free promotion of radio advertisers by newspapers during a quiz period at the spring convention of the Inland Daily Press Association held in Chicago May 18-19. He said that since his paper banned all radio publicity in 1932, circulation has gone up rather than down and is now at an all-time high.

now at an all-time high. Other newspaper executives at the meeting felt that radio advertising, limited by the fact there are only 24 hours in each day, is nearing its peak, and that the publishers would make headway by stressing that newspapers are read by choice and at the reader's leisure.





**BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising



## STATION ACCOUNTS sp-studio programs t--transcriptions ss-epot announcements ta--transcription announcements

#### KNX, Hollywood

- Ramirez & Feraud Chili Co., Ventura, Cal., (Las Palmas canned food), 6 weekly *sp*, thru Hillman-Shane Adv. Agency, Los Angeles. Nu-Enamel Pacific Corp., Los An-geles (paints), 6 weekly *sp*, thru Advertising Arts Agency, Los An-reles
- geles.
- geles.
  Coast Federal Savings & Loan Assn., Los Angeles (loans), 6 weekly sp, thru Elwood J. Robinson Adv. Agency, Los Angeles.
  Crown Products Corp., Los Angeles (Sani-Clor bleaching & washing fluid), 6 weekly sp, direct.
  Fisher Flouring Mills Co., Seattle (four), 6 weekly sp, thru McCann-Erickson, Seattle.

#### KPO, San Francisco

- KPO, San Francisco
  J. W. Marrow Mfg. Co., Chicago (Mar-O-Oil), 2 weekly t. thru Bag-galey. Horton & Hoyt, Chicago.
  American Tobacco Co., New York (Lucky Strike), 11 weekly sa, thru Lord & Thomas. N. Y.
  Johns-Manville Corp., New York (building materials), 4 weekly t, thru J. Walter Thompson Co., N. Y.
  Bulova W at ch Co., New York (watches), 30 weekly sa, thru Biow Co., N. Y.
  Johnson, Carvel & Murphy, Los Ange-les (Kellogg's ant paste), weekly sp, thru Wm. A. Ingoldsby Co., Los Angeles. Angeles.
- Angeles. Albers Bros. Milling Co., Seattle (cereals). weekly sp, thru Erwin, Wasey & Co., Seattle. Cardinet Candy Co., Oakland (candy bars). weekly sp, thru Tomaschke-Elliott Inc., Oakland.

#### **KYA**, San Francisco

- Unity School of Christianity, San Francisco (religion), 6 weekly sp, thru R. H. Alber Adv., San Francisco.
- cisco. Standard Beverages, Oakland (Par-T-Pak), 60 weekly sa, thru Emil Reinhardt Agency, Oakland. Electric Appliance Society of North-ern California. San Francisco, 10 sa, thru Jean Scott Frickelton, San Francisco. Francisco.

- Francisco.
  B. F. Goodrich Rubber Co. (Oak-land dealers), weekly sp. direct.
  7-Up Bottling Co., San Francisco (soft drinks), 4 so., thru Allied Adv. Agencies. San Francisco.
  Star Ourfitting Co., San Francisco.
  Star Outfitting tores), 15 sp. thru Allied Adv. Agencies. San Francisco.
  Hollywood Kuickerbocker Hotel. Hol-lywood. 5 weekly sa, thru Harry Atkinson Inc., Los Angeles.

#### CKGB, Timmins, Ont.

Rolex Watch Co., Toronto, 26 ta, thru E. W. Reynolds & Co., Toronto, Radio College of Canada, Toronto, daily sa, thru Norris-Patterson, Toronto.

#### **KEHE**, Los Angeles

Popular Foods, Los Angeles (Kon-gone), 5 weekly sp. thru R. H. Al-bers Co., Los Angeles,

#### WNAC, Boston

Hecker Products Corp., New York (Force), 25 ta, thru Erwin, Wasey & Co., N. Y.

## THE BUSINESS OF BROADCASTING

#### KBTM, Jonesboro, Ark.

- Griesedick Bros., St. Louis (beer),
- Griesedick Bros., St. Louis (Oer), daily sp, thru Anfenger Adv. Agen-cy, St. Louis . General Mills, Minneapolis (Wheat-ies), all St. Louis Cardinals home games, thru Knox-Reeves, Minne-ouolie anolis.
- Central Distrib. Co., St. Louis (Grand Prize, Tast-Good food), 6 weekly sp, direct. Lightfoot-Howse Commission Co.,
- Memphis, daily *sp*, direct. National Oats Co., E. St. Lonis (Corno feed), 6 weekly *sa*, direct. Happy Mills, Memphis (feed), 6 weekly *sa*, direct. Dixie Greyhound Lines, Memphis, 21
- weekly sa, direct.

#### KFRC, San Francisco

- KFRC, San Francisco Progressive Optical System. San Francisco (optical store chain), 3 weekly sp, thru Emil Reinhardt Adv., Oakland, Calif. American Tobacco Co., New York (Lucky Strike), 6 weekly ta, thru Lord & Thomas, N Y. White Laboratories. New York (Feen-amint), 25 weekly sa. thru Wil-lian Esty & Co., N. Y. Industrial Training Corp., Chicago (school), 4 weekly t. thru James R. Lunke & Associates. Chicago. United Air Liaes Corp., Chicago. Marking Corp. Marking Corp., Chicago. Marking Corp. Marking Corp.
- 36. Chicago. Chicago. Star Outfitting Co., San Francisco (clothing store chain), 15 sa, thru Allied Adv. Agencies, Los Angeles.

#### WHO, Des Moines

- Schlitz Brewing Co., Milwaukee, 6 sp, thru dealer. Oshkosh Overall Co., Oshkosh, Wis
- (Oshkosh 'Oshkosh 'Oshkosh', Mr. (Oshkosh B'Gosh overnils), weekly su, thru Ruthrauff & Ryau, Chicago. Father Charles E. Coughlin, Detroit, 20 sp. thru Aircasters Inc., Detroit. Rev. John Zoller, Detroit, 26 sp, thru Aircasters Inc., Detroit.

#### WFIL, Philadelphia

R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., New York (George Washington smoking tobacco). daily sp, thru Wm. Esty & Co., N. Y.

AT MIKES WMCA, New York

- Modern Living Health Institute, New York, 3 weekly sp, 52 weeks, thru C. E. Hood & Co., N. Y.
- Community Opticians Brooklyn, N. Y., 5 weekly sp, 52 weeks, thru Commonwealth Adv. Agency, Boston.
- Fruit Industries Ltd., New York, 6 weekly sp, thru Lawrence Fertig & Co., N. Y.

#### WHN, New York

- Community Opticians of Brooklyn, N. Y., 6 weekly sp, thrn Common-
- Community Opticians of Brooklyn, N. Y., 6 weekly sp, thrn Common-wealth Adv. Agency, Boston.
  Wilhert Products Co., New York (No Ruh Shoe White), 13 sp, thru W.
  I. Tracy, N. Y.
  Quality Lanndry Service, New York, 3 weekly sp, 13 weeks, thru Red-field-Johnstone, N. Y.

#### WIP, Philadelphia

- R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.. New York (George Washington tobac-co), 10 weekly sa, thrn Wn. Esty & Co., N. Y.
   Varady of Vienna, Chicago (cosmet-ics). 3 weekly t. thrn Baggaley, Horton & Hoyt. Chicago.

#### WOR. Newark

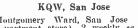
- Fischer Baking Co., Newark, weekly sp. thru Neff-Rogow, N. Y. Lewis-Howe Co., St. Louis (Tums). weekly t, thru H. W. Kastor & Sons Adv. Co., Chicago. Industrial Training Corp., Chicago. weekly t. thru James R. Lunke & Assoc., Chicago.
- Montgomery Ward, San Jose (de-partment store), 2 weekly sa. direct.

#### WAAB, Boston

XYZ

Sid HIX

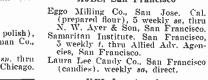
Drawn for BROADCASTING by Sid Hix



- rect. Aircraft Metal School, Santa Clara, Cal. 3 weekly sa. direct. Florence Maberg, Gilroy, Cal. (re-sort), 6 weekly sa, direct.

Simoniz Co., Chicago (auto polish), 13 t, thru George H. Hartman Co., Chicago.

Starck Piano Co., Boston, 2 sp. thru George H. Hartman Co., Chicago,



WJJD, Chicago

Axton-Fisher Tobacco Co., Louisville

Axton-Fisher Tobacco Co., Louisville (Spud), daily sa, thru Lawrence C. Gumbinner Adv. Agency, N. X. Consolidated Cigar Corp., New York (Harvester cigars), daily sp, thru Eirwin, Wasey & Co., N. X. General Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, daily sp, thru D'Arcy Adv. Co., St. Louis

Consumers Insulating & Roofing Co., Chicago (roofing), 3 weekly sp, thru Selviair Broadcasting System,

WIND, Gary Prima Brewing Co., Chicago (beer), daily sp, thrn Bozell & Jacobs, Chi-

cago. Illinois Automobile Club., Chicago (anto club), weekly t, thru Bag-galey, Horton & Hoyt, Chicago. Morris B. Sachs, Chicago (clothing store), daily sa, thru Schwimmer & Scott, Chicago. Dodge Dealers Assn., Chicago, 3 at ily sa, thru Ruthranff & Ryan, Chi-cago.

WGN, Chicago Joe Lowe Corp. New York (Pop-sicle), 3 weekly t, thru Blackett-Sample-Hummert, Chicago.

Sample-Infiniter, Chicago.
 Walgreen Co., Chicago (ice cream), daily sa, thru Dade B. Epstein Adv. Agency. Chicago.
 Feldman Petroleum Co., Chicago (gas stations). daily sa, thru Selviair Broadcasting System, Chicago.

WFAA-WBAP, Dallas-Ft, Worth

Gulf Oil Corp., Pittsburgh (Gulf spray), 2 weekly t, thru Young & Rubicam, N. Y. Joe Lowe Corp., New York (Pop-sicles), 3 weekly t, thru Blackett-Sample-Hummert, N. Y. American Stove Co., Cleveland (Magic Chef), weekly t, thru BBDO, N. Y.

KFYR, Bismarck American Tobacco Co., New York American Fondeo Co., New York (Luckies), t series, thru Lord & Thomas, N. Y. Firestone Tire & Rubber Co., Akron, 2 weekly t, thru Sweeney & James, Cleveland.

International Harvester Co., Chicago, sa series, thru Aubrey, Moore & Wallace, Chicago.

KJBS, San Francisco

Louis.

Chicago.

cago.

cago.

#### KFI, Los Angeles

- Lambert Pharmacal Co., St. Louis (Listerine shaving cream), weekly t, thru Lambert & Feasley, N. Y. Nash-Kelvinator Corp., Kenosha. Wis, (autos). 3 weekly so, thru Geyer, Cornell & Newell, N. Y.
- Glass Container Assu. Toledo (b)t-tles), 2 weekly *t*, thru U. S. Adv. Corp., Toledo.

#### CFCH, North Bay, Ont.

- Libby, McNeill & Libby, Chatham, Ont. 6 weekly sa, thru McConnell, Baxter & Eastman, Toronto, Radio College of Canada, Toronto, daily sa, thru Norris-Patterson, To-
- ronto.

#### WFLA, Tampa

- Gulf Oil Corp., Pittsburgh (Gulf-spray). 2 weekly t, thru Young & Rubicam. N. Y.
  American Cigarette & Cigar Co., New York (Pall Mall cigarettes), sa series, thru Compton Adv. Inc., N. Y.

#### CJKL, Kirkland Lake, Ont.

- Libby, McNeill & Libby, Chatham, Out., 6 weekly sa, thru McConnell,
- Baxter & Eastman, Toronto. Lever Bros., Toronto, 5 weekly 4a, thru J. J. Gibbons Ltd., Toronto.

#### **BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

"This Week Our Spelling Team Consists of Five Advertising Men."



ACCORDING to present plans, new KSFO-CBS studios in the Palace Hotel. San Francisco, will open in mid-July. Rapidly nearing completion are several dozen private offices, six studios, an electrical workshop and other quarters. Two of the studios are as large as small theatres. Special feainres will include floating walls, felhined air years, new-style volume-indios and control rooms. The studios and control rooms will be separated by two parallel panels of glass less than an inch apart. The new quarters will cover one end of the new studio construction, with a single room set aside exclusively for teletype machines with which the chain keeps in touch with affiliated offices. TWO programs of unusual meture

in touch with affiliated offices. TWO programs of unusual nature were recently broadcast on WSM. Nashville. During Music Week, 65 local musicians rehearsed six hours for a half-hour program and donated their services. On the second program 20 old ladies from the local Old Ladies Home were featured in a concert.

WMB1), Peoria, III., was responsible for helping the local police catch a thief when it aired a wanted notice the other night, had a call 10 minutes later saying that the suspect was working in the listener's home.

(ISOO, Sioux Falls, S. D., recently broadcast an emergency call for local Boy Scouts to help in the search for an amacsia victim. Within 10 minates 50 scouts volunteered.

UNUSUAL contest was held by WCKY, Cincinnati, recently when 12 local car salesmen were given two minutes each to tell why his particular car was the "best buy." Listeners were asked to vote for the most convincing salesman.

CAMPAIGN for four new buildings for George Pepperdine College, Las Augeles, is broadcast weekly on KFWB, Hollywood.

CKGB, Timmins, Out., announces that its studios have been rebuilt and acconstically treated.

constically treated. MERCURY THEATER, New York, producer of the current Broadway successes, "Julius Caesar" and "Heartbreak House" under the direction of Orson Welles, on May 22 started its first radio series, Shakespeare's England, on WEVD, New York,

CAL 'TINNEY, columnist and lummorist, is the star of NBC's new series of novelty programs, If I Had the Chance. Celebrities in all walks of life are interviewed on what they wish they had done with their lives. WHN, New York, on May 28 started a regular schedule of opera broadcasts from the New York Hippodrome. Two hours of opera are to be heard each Saturday and Sunday.



GROUND for the new transmitter of WWL, New Orleans, was broken May 23 by Victor D'Geralano, mayor of Kenner, Located near Lake Pontchartrain, the new transmitter will go on the air in early fall.

WOPI, Bristol, Tenn., will celebrate its ninth muniversary June 15 with a 24-hour broadcast including speeches by the governors of Virginia and Tennessee. WJW, Cincinnati, and WSM. Nashville, will salute WOPI with special programs.

TO ASSIST the listener in following the trend of world events on his broadcasts over WMCA and the Intercity network, Johannes Steel, WMCA foreign news commentator, is furnishing his audience a 21 x 28-inch political map of Enrope indicating the boundaries before and after the World War.

WTMV, E. St. Louis, celebrated its third anniversary May 19 with a serics of special broadcasts, including a resume of the station's history by William II. West, general mannger.

WHEN excessive rains sent the Mississippi on a rampage near Aitken, Minn., the other day, WCCO, Minuenpolis, rushed its crew the 150 miles for an on-the-scene broadcast of the flood.

#### **News From Sky**

NEWS fell out of the sky and brought a scoop to the front door of KRSC, Seattle, the other afternoon. KRSC is situated on the shores of Lake Union and when an airplane fell into the lake killing two persons, Announcers Ted Bell and Robert Ferguson described the catastrophe from the studio window.

THE NBC publicity department has taken over the letter-answering section of the audience mail department. Lenox Lohr, NBC president, believes the audience contact to be a public relations job and as such belongs in the publicity department.

CELEBRATING the 100th day that no lives had been lost in Providence traffic accidents—a record for cities its size—CBS broadcast a special program from WPRO, Providence, during which the mayor, fire and police chiefs spoke and a near-accident was dramatized.

#### **Townsend Renews**

MISUNDERSTANDING between Dr. Francis E. Townsend, old-age pension advocate and Don Lee Broadcasting Systen, Los Angeles, caused by the latter censoring portions of a sponsored program, has been straightened out [BROADCAST-ING, April 15]. As a result the weekly quarter-hour Townsend Radio Club program, cancelled following the difficulties, was renewed May 16 for 52 weeks on 11 California Don Lee network stations under continued sponsorship of Frosperity Publishing Co., the contract having been signed by Lisle Sheldon Adv., Los Angeles agency.

AN INDICATION that the CBS concerts of the New York Philharmonic Symphony Society "are growing in favor" appears in the annual report by Marshall Field, president, who says more than 25,000 letters, were received this year, and that nearly 10,000 listeners contributed finaucial support, 2,845 more than in the previous season.



**BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising



LOUDEN PACKING Co., Terre Haute, Ind. (cnnued foods), has ap-pointed Reincke - Ellis - Youngreen & Finn, Chicago, as advertising agency with R. S. Ghiselin, vice-president and account executive. Quarter-hour and 30-minute programs will be used in metropolitan markets this summer for Doggie Dinner. The cost of the radio advertising will exceed that of the newspaper advertising, which runs 10,000 lines annually. Mr. Ghiselin said Londen will add new canned products to its line. products to its line.

GEORGE WESTON Ltd., Toronto (biscuits), is running test program with close dealer tie-up at CHML, Hanilton, Ont., where interviews from local grocery stores are aired twice weekly, and from CHNS, Hali-fer N. S. when deartime interview fax, N. S., where daytime interviews in grocery stores are recorded for eve-ning broadcasting. Cockfield, Brown & Co., Toronto, handles the account.

1, 7, 15

AFFILIATED SALES Co., New York (Loxol Oil Shampoo Tint), sponsoring twice weekly the piano team of Fray & Braggiotti, with Bob Carol vocalist, in a quarter-hour tran-scribed. series\_under title Glamo Carol vocalist, in a quarter-hour tran-scribed. series, under title Glamo Rhythm on KSFO, San Francisco and KNX, Hollywood, on May 13 re-newed for 13 weeks as a live tulent program. Series enanates from Hol-lywood on the two CBS stations, Wed. and Fri., 11:15-11:30 a.m. Transcrip-tions of the California broadcasts are sponsored twice weekly on KRLD, Dallas. Milton Weinberg Adv. Co., Los Angeles, has the account.

CHEVROLET Dealers of Southern California, Los Angeles, in a five-week campaign which ends June 16 is using 35 and 100-word autoincements five times daily on KHJ, KGB, KFXM, KPMC, KXO, KVOE. Agency is Campbell-Ewald Co., Los Angeles.

CALIFORNIA FLYERS Inc., Ingle-Wood, Cal. (school of aviation), an occasional user of radio time, is using a thrice-weekly quarter-hour program, Question & Anster Machine, on KMPC, Beverly Hills, Cal., in a four-work tact comparison which attacts week test campaign, which started May 18. McCarthy Co., Los Angeles. has the account.

FAM

POPULAR FOODS Inc., Los An-geles (Congoin), out of radio for the last year, on May 16 started spon-soring a five-weekly ten-minute news broadcast, *News By Air*, on KEHE. that city. Contract is for 13 weeks with Jerry Mohr featured as com-mentator. Agency is R. H. Alber Co., Log Angeles Los Angeles.

NU-ENAMEL PACIFIC Corp., Los Angeles, out of radio for some time. on May 9 started daily participation in the combined Housewices Prote-tive League and Sunrise Salute pro-grams on KNX, Hollywood. Contract is for 52 weeks. Advertising Arts Agency, Los Angeles, has the account. COCA COLA Co. of Canada has re-newed for six months the transcrip-tion series Singing Sam on CBO, Ot-tawa; CFCF, Montreal; CFRB, To-ronto; CJRC, Winnipeg. The Toronto office of D'Arcy Adv. Co., St. Louis, placed the account.

PURITY BAKERIES, Toronto (chain bakers), is running 15 minutes of home economics talks three times weekly over CFRB, Toronto; CFCF, Montreal; CKX and CJRC, Winni-peg; CKX, Brandon; CFAC, Cal-gary. Account was placed by McConuell, Baxter & Eastman, Toronto.

has an annual budget of \$134,777,000 for AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS

The family car is a definite part of the lives of the 2,143,412 people who make up the WOWO Family. Their annual bill for automobiles, gasoline, oil, tires, etc., is \$134,777,000 (1935) . . . The influence of WOWO on the buying habits of its big family is a powerful factor in the automotive field, as it is in other lines of merchandise Case histories furnished on request.

WESTINGHOUSE RADIO STATIONS, Inc. FREE & PETERS, National Representatives \*Residents within the WOWO Primary Area

FORT WAYNE . INDIANA

MOST POWERFUL

Covering 61 counties in Indiana, Ohio and Michigan. Annual retail sales,

PINDIANA

\$515,380,000 (1935).

10,000 Watts; 1160 Kc. NBC Basic Blue Network

**RADIO STATION!** 

OHIO

(ENERAL MILLS Inc., Minneapo-lis, has renewed three transcribed quarter-hour programs of Betty & Bob, Hymns of All Churches and Those Happy Gilmans five times a week for 52 weeks on WFAA-WBAP, Dallas-Fort Worth, effective June 1. Jack Armstrong transcriptions, after summer layoff, will begin, five times a week, on Sept. 26. Agency: Bluck-ett-Sample-Hummert, Chicago.

ONTARIO TOBACCO Co., Toronto, which has been testing on CKCL, To-ronto, on May 31 added CKNX, Wing-ham, Ont., for twice-weekly partici-pating announcements on the Canadi-an Farm & Home Hour, placed by Associated Broadcasting Co., Toronto. RADIO COLLEGE of Canada, To-RADIO COLLEGE of Canada, To-ronto (radio courses), which has used spot announcements on CKNX, Wing-ham, Ont., and other Canadian sta-tions since April 6, has bought Harry Boyle's Dr. Peter Harris sketch on CKNX. Sketch has just completed a five weeks run for Standard Brands' "bread diet". It will be revamped into a dramatization of success stories of graduates of Radio College. The new series started May 22 and is the cli-ent's first use of programs. only spot ent's first use of programs, only spot announcements having been used previously. Programs may be used later for other stations. Account is placed by Norris-Patterson, Toronto.

SALTAIR, Salt Lake City's famed amusement resort, has signed a con-tract with KSL for use of name bands daily except Sunday, together with variety show on Sundays, placed through R. T. Harris Co., Salt Lake agency. It is reported to be the larg-est time contract for resort advertis-ing in local bistory. ing in local history.

RELIANCE Mfg. Co., Chicago (Big Yank work shirts), extensive radio users, will shortly put on the market a new style of overall. Paul Holman Faust, radio director of Mitchell-Faust Adv. Co., Chicago, agency han-dling the account, told BROADCASTING May 24 that radio plans are not com-plete. plete.

GOODYEAR TIRE & Rubber Co., Akron, is planning to use radio in the fall. No details have been set. Agency is Arthur Kudner, New York. HOFFMAN BEVERAGE Co., New-ark, on May 23 started a schedule of 25 spot announcements weekly, to run for 16 weeks on New York City sta-tions WHN WMCA WNEW WOR WINS. Agency is BBDO, New York. WHITE LABORATORIES, New York, is the new name of the firm manufacturing Feenamint, formerly known as Health Products Inc., New-ark. Spot announcements for the product started on 25 stations early in April IBBOADCASTING, April 11. Agency is William Esty & Co., N. Y.

Agency Appointments

BATCHELDER Whittemore Coal Co., Boston, to BBDO, Boston.

KEELING - H A R R I S Co., Des Moines (tooth brushes), to Matteson-Fogarty-Jor-dan Co. Inc., Chicago.

LA CHOY FOOD PRODUCTS Inc., Los Angeles (canned Chinese foods), to Glas-ser Adv. Agency, that city.

LOUDEN PACKING Co., Terre Haute, Ind. (canned foods), to Reincke-Ellis-Youngreen & Finn, Chicago.

MILLER BREWING Co., Milwaukee (beer), to Rickerd, Mulberger & Hicks, Milwaukee.

RAMIREZ & FERAUD Chili Co., Ventura, Cal. (Las Palmas canned foods, packers), to Hillman-Shane Adv. Agency, Los Angeles

REMAR BAKING Co., Oakland. Cal., to Sidney Garfinkel Adv. Agency, San Fran-cisco. Radio may be used in a forthcom-ing campaign.

WM. S. SCULL Co., Camden (Boscul coffee), to Ward Wheelock Co., Philadelphia. VALMOR PRODUCTS Co., Chicago (Sweet Georgia Brown cosmetics), to Caron Adv. Agency, that city.

WINCHARGER Corp., Sioux City, la., (farm generators), to E. H. Brown Adv. Agency, Chicago.

MOHAWK BEDDING Co., Chicago, to Schwimmer & Scott, Chicago.

Page 44 • June 1, 1938

INDIANA'S



WINNER of the recent Tour For Talent on WMIN, St. Paul, was little Lois Elaine Kaplan, prodigy of the piano who astounded listeners on an NBC program during her New York tour of NBC and CBS. Sponsored by the Weyand Furniture Co., the Tour For Talent brought 86 amateurs to WMIN microphones, garnered 70,897 listener votes. Oddly enough, this popular program was sponsored by a competitor of the Hoffman Furniture Co. which owns and operates WMIN. Congratulating Lois are Mayor Mark Gehan of St. Paul (left); Alice Rosenfield, Lois' instructor, Lois, and Frank Devaney, WMIN production head.

#### **AFRA Gets Ruling**

IN THE first case of its kind on the Pacific Coast, the National Labor Relations Board ruled at Seattle recently that the American Federation of Radio Artists is the certified bargaining agent for radio announcers and microphone performers in the dispute between AFRA and station KFPY, CBS outlet at Spokane, Wash., following the discharge of Ralph Rogers, the station's production manager. AFRA alleged that Rogers was dropped from the staff for union activities. After the NLRB ruling Rogers was offered reinstatement, but turned down the opportunity and left for Southern California, according to Vic Connors, executive secretary of the San Francisco chapter of AFRA.

#### SUMMER STATIC

Prevents outside station reception. Central Illinois listeners dial W.C.B.S. for clear reception.

#### Artist Pact Progresses

WITH both sides friendly and anxious to complete negotiations, rapid progress toward a standard contract for all artists employed on nationwide network broadcasts is being made. Committees headed by Emily Holt, executive secretary of the American Federation of Radio Artists, AFL talent union; Mark Woods, NBC vice-president, and Lawrence Lowman, CBS vicepresident, have been meeting twice weekly and while there is yet no c om plete agreement the major points are being settled and the end is in sight, according to all parties.

#### **Union Biscuit Plans**

UNION BISCUIT Co., St. Louis, division of the United Biscuit Co., will use radio and newspaper advertising for its Princess Crackers, Supreme Butter Cookies and other company products. The firm has appointed Gardner Advertising Co., St. Louis, as agency.

#### Umph for Ump

THEY call it the "Machine Gun Mike" at WJSV, Washington, where a focusing microphone was taken to the ball park recently. Bat cracks were picked up nicely, but with total disregard for audience sensibilities, Mike caught a batter's tart comments on an umpire's questionable decision.

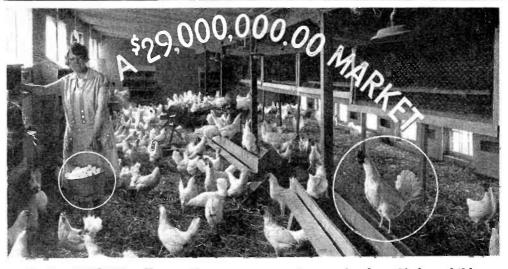
MACFADDEN Publications. New York, (True Story magazine), on NBC-Red since September, 1935, took A. L. Alexander's True Stories off the air May 27, The program is expected to return in the fall. Agency is Arthur Kudner, New York.

R. B. DAVIS Co., Hoboken, N. J. (Cocomait), which has sponsored the weekly CBS Joe Penner program from Hollywood for the last two years will discontinue the series after June 26. Future radio activities of the sponsor have not been aunonuced.

#### WFIL to Dedicate

WFIL, Philadelphia, will dedicate its new \$350,000 plant in a twoday ceremony June 16-17, according to Donald Withycomb, general manager. New facilities include studios and offices in the Widener Bldg. and a new 5 kw. transmitter and vertical radiator. The dedication will include an exchange of salutes with NBC, Mutual and Quaker Networks, with which the station is affiliated, along with addresses by nationally prominent personages, guest appearances by stars of stage, screen and radio, and an extensive program of special features. A special 12-page section of news and pictures will be published in the *Philadelphia Record*.

AT THE remnest of the chief wireless operator of Queen Mary, arrangements have been completed to have all broadcasts of major events sent out by W2XE, CBS international station, picked up by the Queen Mary and given to the ship's passengers by means of a public address system.



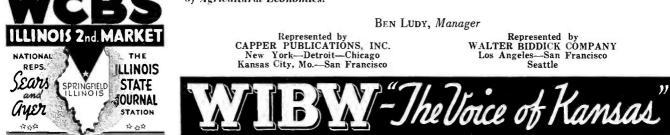
During 1938, Mrs. Kansas Farmer will gather 1,513,208,300 eggs. She drives to town, sells the eggs and many of her chickens. In return, she receives cold, hard cash amounting to *twenty-nine million dollars.*\*

By unwritten farm law, this is *her* money . . . "pin money" to spend as she wishes. With it she buys *personal* 

\* Based on figures of U.S. Bureau of Agricultural Economics.

needs . . . for herself, her children, her home.

Influencing her purchases, day after day, is the friendly, intimate voice of WIBW . . . the station that's The Voice of Kansas . . . the station that guides the buying habits of 839,770 farm homes. Let us show you how WIBW can help you get your share of this \$29,000,000.



**BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

June 1, 1938 • Page 45

ISTENERS are invited to have breakfast with Bill Evans during his Top O' The

Mornin' program on WTMJ, Milwaukee. Swamped with requests for reservations, Bill has arranged playlets for his guests to act in and he photographs each partici-pant, giving them copies as sourcenirs. A coffee advertiser soon grabbed the breakfast coffee tie-in and other sponsors are after the rest of the breakfast menu, says WTMJ.

Newspaper Game LISTENERS of CKGB, Timmins, Ont., are having fun these days with a new game sponsored by a local paper. The announcer tells them to turn to a certain page of the paper, such and such a column, so many lines up and phone the station, naming a certain word hinted at. First listener phoning wins a small prize.

Spring Cleaning TO LOOSEN its listeners' pocket-books, WFIL, Philadelphia, de-voted the last two days of May to a Spring Cleaning Campaign using a series of spot announcements which ran, "Spring time is clean-up time; Pitch in and make the city of homes, the city of beautiful homes; Do your renovating now ... it may put a man to work."

Safety Signals SAFETY signals are substituted for time signals by KFI-KECA, Los Angeles, during its present safety campaign. Sponsors buy sig-nals such as, "Drive slowly. That may be your child!"



of the nation's best places for concentrating sales ac-tivity. El Paso is now-as it nearly always is-in the center of the country's "whitest" spot. You can sell your product in this prosperous, diversified mar-ket most effectively and economically by using KTSM, El Paso's only radio station.

NBC Red and Blue Networks CRAIG and HOLLINGBERY National Representatives



# Purely PROGRAMS

#### A Setup

IF you want a home-made audience here's the way to do it. Get an ac-count that has dealers all over your area, then interview a dealer on each program. He will have told everybody in town that he's going everybody in town that he's going on the air. And the interview may well be used as a commercial. WBT, Charlotte, does just that on its six weekly program for Sinclair Refining Co., with William Winter, WBT news commentator, inter-viewing a dealer every night.

Food and Women HOUSEWIVES are the listeners for whom *Kitchen Kwiz*, a daily 9 a. m. series on KGVO, Missoula, 9 a. m. series on KGVO, Missoula, Mont., was designed. Bob Young asks a number of questions con-cerning food, tells the women to list their answers and take them to the nearest store of the sponsor, Drive-In-Markets. Free grocery awards are given daily for the five most correct, nearest lists.

Talent Quest TALENT for a Friday night series TALENT for a Friday night series on KIRO, Seattle, titled *Commun-ity Club Talent Quest*, is drawn from the various clubs in King County. Prizes are offered by KIRO to the 3 clubs whose entrants win, as well as to the contestants. The program is building a fine commun-ity spirit, says KIRO.

Rink Rowdies WEARING roller skates, the men-on-the-street for WHLB, Virginia, Minn., have started a novel series from a local rink. Sponsored by an ice cream firm, Bill Lofback and Wayne Byers, of WHLB, skate around, ask questions.

Why They Left NEW slant on programs dealing with missing persons is the Radio Bureau of Missing Persons on KYA, San Francisco. A local judge and public defender interview the relatives of the missing people who tell the circumstances preceding their disenteering describe thom their disappearance, describe them in detail. \* \*

CHILDREN'S series on WTMV, E. St. Louis, that is attracting wide listener response is Stories for the Little Folks consisting of Irish and English folk tales.



#### Business Later On

Business Later On WITH AN eye to future business and present good-will, WSOC, Charlotte, N. C., has started a se-ries called *Meet the Merchant*, a sustaining program originating from the local chamber of com-merce offices. Idea is to get busi-ness men to tell the histories of their firms, comment on current trends. Dewey Drum, WSOC an-nouncer, handles the show and staff talent is used along with the talks. talks.

#### Pert Shopper

DESIGNED to give housewives tips on best buys, Consumer News has been broadcast 1,000 consecu-tive times, six weekly, on KOIN, Portland, Ore., under sponsorship of the local Fred Meyer Stores which sell groceries, meats, drugs and dry goods. A pert woman shop-per known as Peter Mudie (right name) heckles Art Kirkman about bargains. Her name is practically a household word, says KOIN.

#### Nation's Playhouse

ORIGINAL dramatizations based on historical events and biographon historical events and biograph-ies have started in a Friday eve-ning series called *The Nation's Playhouse* on WLW and Mutual. Heretofore programs in the series titled *Theatre Digest* was limited to adaptations of classical plays and novels. First program on June 3 will dramatize the life of Poe without the use of narration.

\* \* \* Day of Birth GIVING the historical setting on the birthdays of now-famous inter-national celebrities, a new Satur-day evening series titled *The Day You Were Born* has started on Mutual. Featured is Cedric Foster, manager of WTHT, H artford, Conn., who will gather his source material from the *Hartford Times*, published since 1817. published since 1817.

Wives of Candidates DURING the recent political scramble in Minnesota, Gertrude scramble in Minnesota, Gertrude Lewis, women's news commentator on WDGY, Minneapolis, invited the wives of all candidates for gover-nor to appear on her daily pro-gram News of Women For Women. The program resulted in much lis-tener response, says WDGY, and there was no jealousy, no gun play.

#### WANTED-

### ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE

An unusual opportunity is now available in our organization for an Account Executive, or the owner of a small advertising firm, who is seeking desirable credit and operating facilities.

The man selected will be offered an especially attractive re-nunerative arrangement on all new accounts he develops or handles for our agency, and the possibility of an interest in the business. The executive we are looking for is not a job seeker, but one who has some business following and is in-terested in a genuine opportunity to capitalize on his abilities.

If interested, write full particulars as to your present con-nection and past experience. All information received will be held strictly confidential. Box 990, BROADCASTING.



THAT SMILE is a bit forced, Jack Mitchell, KVOO program director admitted after he had broadcast 120 feet in the air perched on the traveling block of a giant oil deuvide duving the Laterneticend derrick during the International Petroleum Exposition at Tulsa.

#### Air Full of Magic

Aff Full of Magic MAGIC for the home is the gyst of a new series titled *Magic in the Air* starting June 2 on Mutual. Featuring Richard DuBois of the National Society of American Ma-gicians, the series will give expla-nations of tricks that may be per-formed in the home utilizing and nations of tricks that may be per-formed in the home utilizing ordi-nary household objects. A numbers trick will be included. Listeners will go through individual compu-tations and Mr. DuBois will give the correct opsuwe on the cir the correct answer on the air.

#### Round the Table

NEW ad lib program on WWNC, Asheville, N. C., is *Rotary Round Table*, a Friday night series featur-ing local Rotary members in discussions of social and political problems under the direction of Ezra McIntosh, WWNC program director.

#### Curiosity and News

NEWSCASTERS on CKAC, Montreal, end each news period with a question that is answered at the beginning of the following news-cast. Questions pertain to current news topics and have created much lister acuitative area of the design of the design. listener curiosity, says CKAC.

#### Dramatic Tie-in

DRAMATIZED stories from the Sunday magazine section of a local newspaper are broadcast weekly on WSGN, Birmingham, Ala., in a series directed by Ira Leslie titled *This Week's Drama*.

### RADIO AND SCHOOLS

RADIO Education Council of the Chicago Public Schools, an organization consisting of Chicago educators headed by William H. Johnson, superintendent of Chicago schools, together with station executives and radio editors will hold a diuner-meeting at the Morrison Flotel June 2.

TIMED for classroom schedules, a daily series called *School News* has started on KECA, Los Augeles, with Pat Bishop as commentator, Current events are given an educational slant by Jose Rudriguez, educational director of KF1-KECA, and Vierling Kersey of the local board of education.

A FOURTH series of adult education programs started on CBS May 26 under the direction of Prof. John T. Frederick, professor of modern letters at Northwestern U. The programs, titled Of Men & Books, will have prominent writers as guests.

MICHIGAN U's Bureau of Broadcasting under direction of Dr. Charles A. Fisher announces that during the last school year it broadcast 190 programs on WJR, Detroit, 37 on WMBC, that city. The bureau supplies other colleges with educational continuity, uses equipment provided tree of charge by WJR.

NEW YORK educators have formed an advisory board to guide the *Lui*reverity of the *Lir* on WEVD, New York, beginning in the fall. The educators will discuss their ideas of radio in the class room and in the field of adult education.

SCHOOL authorities of northern California have endorsed Salule to Industry, a weekly series on KSFO, San Francisco, and local teachers remind pupils to tune in. A recent program featured the asparagus growers, told the history of that industry. Walter Guild of the State Chamber of Commerce produces the series.

SECOND annual High School Day at KBST, Big Springs, Tex., was held May 13 with students taking over production and sale of KBST programs. Staff positions were filled by popular vote of the senior class and local merchants gave the students a 10% commission on time sold.

IIIGII schools in New Jersey listen regularly to Municipal Government in New Jersey, a weekly series on WNEW, New York, presented under the direction of the New Jersey League of Municipalities.

EDUCATIONAL programs on WLW-WSAI, Cincinnati, include 24,19% of the total programs broadcast. according to a recent analysis by Joseph Ries, educational director, and Meredith Tunck, head of the WLW-WSAI research department.

VARIOUS departments of Miami U. are covered in an interview and lecture series on WIOD, Miami, five days weekly. The program is titled *Classroom of the Air* and it began on WIOD in 1930.

RECORDING shortwave broadcasts in foreign languages, Prof. C. A. Wheeler, head of romance languages at Tufts College. Medford, Mass., plays the records for his classes as a part of instruction routine.

#### Talking Dresses

NEW slant on selling dresses is the one used on KDYL, Salt Lake City, during a weekly series sponsored by the local Stevens Apparel Co. Idea is to personalize individual dresses through dramatic monologues assigned to the dresses themselves. A staff actress talks for the dresses on the early Sunday afternoon program.

## WHK's New Series Stirs Realty Mart In Cleveland Area

#### Bureau Formed to Tell Public About Properties for Sale

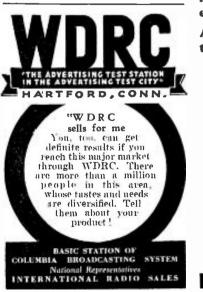
DESIGNED to sell real estate in a novel way, *Real Estate Call Bureau* has started on WHK, Cleveland. Sponsored by a group of dealers under the auspices of the City & Suburban Loan Co., the bureau was organized as a clearing house for realty information. The noon hour on Sunday was chosen as the best time to inform families about specific properties that might be visited that afternoon.

More than 40 homes are described during the hour and exact locations of the houses are broadcast. Knowing that prospective home buyers feel more welcome if they know someone on the property, the names of all salesmen are given on the program. A private branch telephone exchange has been installed at WHK and the number is broadcast so that appointments to see the houses may be made for times other than the regular Sunday afternoon periods from 2 to 6.

#### Merchandising Tie-ins

In addition to the spot campaign that introduced the show, folders listing the properties and plugging the program have been widely distributed. The folders include up-tothe-minute lists of the homes that will be open for inspection on the following Sunday afternoon and may be obtained by calling WHK where an expert on real estate supplies additional information. Tie-ins include large signs at the various houses identifying them as homes advertised on the *Real Es*tate Call Bureau series. A second sign is put up when the property is sold.

The popularity of the program indicates that radio is a powerful medium for describing the home sites, furnishing complete data on the practical points of home ownership. The descriptions are interspersed with classical music so listeners may jot down notes, compare values, decide which homes to visit. The series is well received, according to WHK.



#### Lucky Friday

ENDLESS are the schemes that stations devise for Friday the 13th programs, but the May occurrence of this calendar phenomenon yielded an idea with a sales slant. WSOC, Charlotte, N. C., went through the city directory in advance, picked out all firms with business addresses containing "13" and sold a manin-street participating program. The sponsors have asked a repeat performance on the next Friday the 13th.

NBC Symphony Orchestra series, scheduled to end June 18, has been extended to June 25, when Hans W. Steinberg, conductor of the Palestine Symphony Orchestra, will be guest conductor.





Fertile soil and big crops make Red River Valley farming a <u>paying</u> business—yield our hayseeds their bare necessities <u>plus</u> a <u>whole</u> <u>lot</u> <u>more</u>! WDAY's audience buys 33.1% of all retail purchases made in the three combined states of North Dakota, South Dakota and Minnesota [exclusive of the counties containing Minneapolis and St. Paul].

And WDAY's low rates are a boon to careful advertisers. . . . Shall we tell you the whole story?



#### Affiliated with the Fargo Forum



#### **Haley for Continental**

CONTINENTAL Baking Co., New York (Wonder bread, Hostess (Wonder York (Wonder bread, Hostess cake), on Sept. 30 will start a new cake), on Sept. 30 will start a new weekly half-hour show featuring Jack Haley, comedian, and Ted Fio Rito, orchestra leader, who were heard during the winter for Gen-eral Foods Corp. (Log Cabin syrup). The program will be heard Fridays on CBS, through Benton & Bowles, New York. The sponsor's script show on CBS, *Pretty Kitty Kelly*, will continue.

JOHN GORDON SMITH and Philip Shartel, new to radio, have joined the Chicago sales staff of Atlas Radio Distributing Corp. Smith will cover Ohio, Michigan, Kentucky and In-diana while Shaftel will cover Wis-consin, Minnesota, North and South Dakota.





RADIO TRANSCRIPTION Co. of America, Hollywood, producers of the juvenile transcribed program, Jerry of the Circus, will cut another 130 quarter-hour episodes of the series for fall release under title of Jerry At Fair Ouks Military Academy. Jerry of the Circus is currently spon-sored three to five times weekly by Volnnteer Food Stores, Sioux City. on KSCJ, Midland Bakeries, Terre Haute. on WBOW; Faunin Furni-ture & Hardware Co., Phoenix, on KTAR; Richter's Bakery Co., San Antonio, on KTSA, and KNOW Aus-rin Mrs. Baird Bakery Co., Dallas. on WFAA, and KPRC. Houston: Zinsmaster Bakery Co., St. Paul, on KSTP and WEBC, Duluth. STANDARD RADIO, Chicago, has issued a new catalog devoted exclu-sively to natural sound effects. RADIO TRANSCRIPTION Co. of

KTRI. Sioux City, Ia., KYSM, Man-kato, Minu., and KFAM, St. Cloud. Minu., have subscribed to Standard Radio service.

ATLAS Radio Distributing Corp., Chicago, has sold its Captains of In-dustry transcribed series to KWK WTCN KRLD KDAL WEAN KSL KFBI.

KFBI. II. C. WEBEER has been appointed manager of the new custom built transcription department of Radio Transcription Co. of America, Holly-wood, He was formerly southern ter-ritory field representative, headquar-tered in Chicago. CECOCCE 14 KOHN Inc. Atlanta

GEORGE H. KOHN Inc., Atlanta. has been appointed Southeastern sales representative for the programs division of Walter Biddlick Co., Los Augeles.



Page 48 • June 1, 1938

#### Edmund B. Ruffner (Continued from page 37)

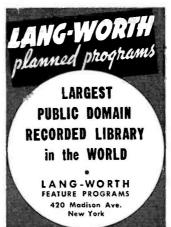
were two of Tiny's idea shows that were two of Tiny's idea shows that clicked in a big way. Palmolive Beauty Box Theatre, Cliquot Club Eskimos, Ipana Troubadours, At-water Kent Hour, Real Folks, Log Cabin program, Zieyfeld Follies with Fanny Brice, Camel Program with Morton Downey and Tony Wons, are just a few of the radio shows that have felt the Ruffner touch touch.

A couple seasons ago when the Al Jolson Show (Lever Bros. Co.) was failing to click, Ruthrauff & Ryan Inc., agency handling the account, sent Tiny Ruffner to Hollywood as program doctor and also as mana-ger of its West Coast radio. Under his treatment, the show began crawling up in popularity and finished the season as one of the top

The six shows on the air. Tiny is enthusiastic about the future of Hollywood as the radio center of the world. It is his opin-ion that the public demands per-sonalities Regide Ending Collect sonalities. Besides finding Califor-nia an ideal radio center, he has chosen it for his permanent home and built a house in the Tocula

Lake section of North Hollywood. A slow and steady rise to his present position has given Tiny a balanced background. Having known almost every side of the en-tertainment fold performing coll known almost every side of the en-tertainment field—performing, sell-ing and building—he is considered an ideal agency man. He sees every side of a problem. There is little cautious conservatism in his na-ture. Level-headed he is, but his judgments are made decisively without too much deliberation. Once his course of action has hear Once his course of action has been determined, he never swerves. Ob-stacles only serve to whet his ability. In his office Tiny is cordial but dignified. The "welcome" sign is on his door. He always seems to know exactly what he wishes to say and never fumbles for a word to express an idea. And his poise serves to clarify the idea of those to whom he is talking. He's all business until that business is fin-ished. Then he is just a big kid, clowning.

Ruffner wins golf tournaments and is also a crack shot. He plays a good game of tennis and likes to speed in his car which he drives like a professional. His favorite relaxation is going to the beaches of Southern California. His physical prowess at the shooting galleries along the mid-way, the ball pitching and batting concession, and his



fondness for the chute-the-chutes are the delight of the boardwalk

boys. There is much about Tiny Ruffner that escapes the black and white of the printed page. His flashing smile and extraordinary grace, his quick consideration and inherent kindness, his uncanny ability to size up a person or situation almost instantaneously, his dry wit and humor and keen appreciation for the other fellow's side of the argument—those things are the Tiny Ruffner that his friends know and admire. Those and the fact that there is nothing studied about the man, either in business or private life. He is completely spon-taneous, unaffected and enthusiastic.

Both Tiny and Mrs. Ruffner are intensely fond of the theatre and of music. He is considered a con-noisseur of food and enjoys the one extravagance of dining to suit his extravagance of dining to suit his fancy. Not in swank at all, but choosing the spot that prepares his favorite dishes the way he likes them. The tall fellow who answers to the name of "Tiny" has only one nervous habit at the office—and that is answering all telephones that ring when he is working under a mental strain.

HEARD daily except Sundays on 90 NBC-Blue stations, the National Farm & Home Hour on June 27 will celebrate its completion of 3,000 hours of broadcasting.

BERNARDINO MOLINARY, direc-tor of the Augusteo Concerts in Rome, will be guest conductor of the NBC Symphony Orchestra in the broadcasts of June 4, 11 and 18.





E. F. WILSON has been appointed director of media plans, including radio, of McCann-Erickson. New York. L. S. Briggs was recently made vicepresident in charge of creative plans. including programming and production. The new arrangement places time-buying and station relations in the media instead of the radio department.

EDWARD LASKER. vice-president of Lord & Thomas, New York, has been appointed vice-president in charge of rudio. Edgar Sisson, radio director. rccently resigned to join Pedlar & Ryan, New York.

JOHN J. LAWLER, formerly with Reincke-Ellis-Youngreen & Finn, Chicago, has joined Burnet-Kuhn Adv. Co., that city, as account executive.

LESTER H. SCHROEDER, formerly of J. Walter Thompson Co., Chicago, has been appointed media director of Blackett - Sample - Hummert. New York.

ARTHUR E. TATHAM has resigned as advertising manager of Bauer & Black, Chicago, to become an account executive with Young & Rubicam, Chicago.

RAY D. CASEY, of the publicity office of N. W. Ayer & Son, Detroit, has been made public relations manager of the agency's Chicago office.

LESTER H. SCHROEDER, formerly with the media department, J. Walter Thompson Co., Chicago, has been appointed space buyer of Blackett-Sample-Hummert, New York.

WILLIAM H. LEWIS Jr., of the radio department, Lord & Thomas, New York, was married May 28 to Victoria Potter of Needham, Mass.

JOIIN HYMES, radio time buyer, and Herbert Glover, director of radio publicity for Lord & Thomas, New York, on May 28 sailed for South America on the *Antigua*.

SCOTT-TELANDER Adv. Agency, Milwaukee, has moved from 312 E. Wisconsin St. to John Martinger Bldg.

FRANK G. SILVERNAIL, formerly with the radio department of Stephen Slesinger Inc., New York, has been appointed time buyer of Pedlar & Ryan, New York. He succeeds Sheldon Milikin, resigned.

HOWER Adv. Agency, Denver, now is under joint management of Merritt F. Riblett. former president of the Rocky Mountain News, and Harold Monahan, formerly of Advertising .ige.

CHESTER FOUST, formerly with Erwin, Wasey & Co. and BBDO, has joined the Chicago office of J. Walter Thompson Co. as account executive. G. R. STEWART, formerly with Buchanau & Co., Chicago, has joined John H. Dunham Co., that city, as account executive.

HUBBELL ROBINSON Jr. and Tom Lewis, Young & Rubicam producers, and Jerry Devine, free-lance writer, will sail for a European vacation June 24 on the Statendam.

ROY McGEGOR, counsel on public relations for Chicago industrial concerns, has been named vice-president in charge of publicity and public relations of Hays MacFarland & Co., Chicago.

#### **Agencies Merge**

MERGER was announced late in May of the Detroit advertising agency of Brooke, Smith & French, and the Miami, Fla. agency of Loomis & Hall. Horace E. Loomis, president, and C. Stuart Hall, vicepresident and treasurer of the Southern agency, will retain their offices, but will make their headquarters in Chicago and New York.

TINY RUFFNER, in charge of Hollywood radio production for Ruthrauff & Ryan, addressed the members of the San Francisco Advertising Club May 25.

LOUIS S. SIMON, formerly with Hearst newspapers and more recently with the Seattle Post-Intelligencer, has joined the staff of Allied Adv. Agencies, San Francisco, as account executive. He succeeds Gerald Norton who resigned to join KYA, San Francisco, as account executive.

CY LELAND Inc., Ft. Worth has been incorporated as a general advertising firm by Cy Leland, former sports announcer of WBAP, that city, Mr. Leland will continue his special sportcasts.

NATHAN E. JACOBS, vice-president and general manager of Bozell & Jacobs, Chicago. recently became the father of a baby girl.

DONALD COPE, Hollywood production manager of Benton & Bowles, has returned to his West Const headquarters after a week in New York. THEODORE B. CREAMER Adv., has moved to new offices at 6605 Hollywood Blvd.. Hollywood.

II. L. MOONEY, formerly of Pedlar & Ryan, New York, has joined Gardner Adv. Co., St. Louis, as research director.

FLORENCE MONTGOMERY has been named public relations manager of the Izzard Co., Seattle. She has been with the company for eight years.

WARD TANZER. formerly resident manager of the Los Angeles office of Beaumont & Hohman, has joined the copy department of J. Walter Thompson Co., San Francisco.

SAM G. WINGFIELD, publicity director of Keuyon & Eckhardt, New York, ou May 16 opened his own offices at 247 Park Ave. as public relations and publicity couusel. He retains the agency and its accounts as clients.

OSCAR BRYN, formerly vice-president and art director for the Chicago office of Erwin Wasey & Co. has joined Bowman, Deute, Cummings, Sau Francisco, in an executive capacity.

JOE DONAHUE, radio executive of William Esty & Co., New York, now on the West Coast, will remain in Hollywood until July.

LONG ADV. SERVICE. San Francisco, has moved from the Russ Bldg, to the Monadnock Bldg.

PARTIAL "Americanising" of British Broadcasting Corp. program methods, with a "speeding up" of presentation, may follow the visit of R. E. L. Wellington. BBC assistant program controller, to New York, where he has been speuding three mouths studying hroadcasting at Radio City, reports Wireless World of London.

for IOWA PLUS!



JOSEPH HERSHEY McGILLVRA. New York, station representative, has been appointed by Texas stations KPLT, Paris; KGKL, San Angelo; KBST, Big Spring; KRBC, Abilene. all of which are owned by B. Hanks, publisher of the *Abilene Reporter*-*Yews*. Mr. McGillvra has opened a Los Angeles office at 512S Marathou St. managed by William S. Wright, and has placed W. H. Van de Grift in charge of the San Francisco office. Mr. Van de Grift succeeds Harlau Oakes, who has been transferred to Chicago.

FRANK M. HEADLEY, head of the radio department of Kelly-Smith, New York, station and newspaper representatives, on June 10 will marry Miss Ruth Mallery of Washington.

WCAU, Philadelphia, has appointed Edw. S. Townsend Co., San Francisco, as its Pacific Coast representative. Transamerican represents WCAU in Chicago only. New York contacts are handled from the WCAU office in the CBS building, with a direct line available to clients for contact with the main Philadelphia office.

JOHN KIEWEL, Seattle manager of Walter Biddick Co., Los Angeles station representatives, is the father of twin boys, born May 10. They have been named Paul Charles and Philip John.

BRYANT, GRIFFITH & Brunson, New York, has been appointed national advertising representatives for KSEI, Pocatello, and KFTI, Twin Falls, Ida.

#### **Dallas Agency Moves**

TRACY - LOCKE - DAWSON, Dallas and New York, handler of numerous Southwestern radio accounts, observed its 25th anniversary by moving Dallas headquarters from the Majestic Bldg. to the entire third floor of the Guardian Life Bldg. The firm was established in 1913 by Raymond P. Locke and Shelley Tracy in Oklahoma City, and was first known as the Southwestern Advertising Agency. Honoring Mr. Locke and the anniversary of the firm he established, the Dallas Advertising League celebrated "Raymond Preston Locke Day" May 24 at its weekly luncheon.

RUTH BRYAN OWEN ROHDE. former Congresswoman from Florida. former Minister to Denmark and daughter of the late William Jennings Bryan, will present the first of a regular weekly series of broadcasts It's News to Me on June S, 7:30-7:45 p. m. (EDST) on NBC-Red.





BROADWAY MELODY Thirty minutes of sparkling comedy with Jack Waldron . . . guest stars... plus Don Albert and his orchestra.

M-G-M MOVIE CLUB One hour filled with stars ... gossip ... previews of screen. hits...music and mirth.

MUSIC TO READ BY One hour of uninterrupted classical music on the air every night at twelve o'clock.

FRANK GRAHAM Noted columnist of the New York Sun talks about the world of sports...in a daily program called "Setting the Pace".

**SAM TAYLOR** Exclusive news of the screen: ...on the air twice weekly...in a gay program of "Hollywood Highlights".

GEORGE COMBS, Jr. Well-known ex-Congressman, whose daily "Editorial Slant on the News" keeps thousands informed of daily events.

HARRY GLICK Now celebrating his tenth year as New York's morning physical instructor. His exercises are on the air 15 minutes daily.

UNITED PRESS NEWS Daily spot news at the right spots during the day...rushed to the mike from the U. P. teletype. MUSICAL SHOWS • COMEDY PROGRAMS • AIR NOVELTIES



DES MOINES . . . . 50,000 WATTS, CLEAR CHANNEL

(ALONE!)

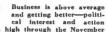
June 1, 1938 • Page 49



### THE LYES OF THE NATION ARE ON **PENNSYLVANIA!**

Especially on Luzerne County and Wilkes-Barre, the County Seat

WBRE, Wilkes-Barre, is the favorite home station of this Anthracite Empire, and serves its 450,000 and serves its 450,000 population with select NBC Red and Blue pro-grams as well as local programs of unusual interest.



will run high through the November

Your summer advertising budget should include WBRE for quick, sconomical results.

Basic NBC Red and Blue

WILKES-BARRE

in the heart of

PENNSYLVANIA



doctrines which these nations espouse are being accepted by the South American nations.

"Many individuals have come to rely upon the broadcasts of our privately-operated stations in the United States as their primary source of accurate information, because they know the news is supplied by untrammelled press associations. The news broadcasts of stations operated by foreign governments are necessarily discounted as listeners have come to recognize that no information would be broadcast without first being censored by the particular government. This is a contrast favorable to this nation, which seems worth preserving.

Urging the government to "encourage" present licensees to expand and develop their activities in the international short-wave broadcast field, Mr. Ethridge said:

"Under the present regulations of the FCC there can be no commercial return from the use of frequencies assigned for international broadcasting. The present licensees of international facilities are not urging that the prohibition against commercial use be removed. The commercial utility of international broadcasting has yet to be determined. From a commercial standpoint, shortwave broadcasting is about in the same stage of development as our domestic long-



It's that final, decisive punch that counts, in advertising as well as prize-fighting. WTCN's showmanship aim is straight, pertectly directed. The power and effectiveness of its blows were developed in the training camps of practical and successful journalism.\*

It's the combination you need to knock out any sales resistance you may have in the Twin Cities area.



"IN THE TWIN CITIES"

\*Owned and Operated by MINNEAPOLIS TRIBUNE, ST. PAUL DISPATCH-PIONEER PRESS.

Free and Peters, Inc., National Representatives

**Government Station Bills Wither** 

wave broadcasting more than a decade ago.

"What is sought is a clarification of Government policy. No additional legislation is necessary. The FCC has ample discretion to develop a sound policy that will give needed assurance to the present operators that their present 'experimental' licenses will not be subjected to the uncertainties of shaving frequencies or arbitrarily withdrawn so long as the licensees are doing a creditable job.

#### Celler's Position

Speaking for his proposal, Rep. Celler said he did not believe "this is anything where private companies can compete with these European countries" as he referred to their "vicious propaganda program coming to Latin America". His bill, he declared, carried the endorsements of the Pan American Union, State Department, Interior Department, and Commissioner of Education.

The Western Hemisphere is "not necessarily a limitation" to the extent of the proposed station's field, Mr. Celler said, but its purpose would be "primarily to counteract these vicious programs". Its threefold function he said would be to (1) create good will, (2) eradicate misunderstanding, (3) advance trade by publicizing our products.

Questioned by Rep. Brewster (R-Me.), a committee member, regarding Government responsibility for the station's programs, Rep. Celler replied, "The Government should rise to the responsibility." Chairman Vinson, citing "Government responsibility", again suggested the State Department superintend the station. Mr. Celler replied he was "not married" to the plan to vest the authority in the Secretary of Navy, and stated that Secretary Ickes, in endorsing the measure, had inquired about placing it with the Interior Department.

Representative Maas (R-Minn.), also a member of the Committee, cited the cooperative relations of the Government with Pan American Airways and recommended a similar arrangement between the

KGMB HONOLULU KHBC **HILO** First in Coverage First in Listener Preference First in Advertising Volume FRED J. HART. President and General Manager San Francisco Office, Californian Hotel Representatives: CONQUEST ALLIANCE COMPANY New York, 515 Mailson Ave. Chicago, 228 N. LaSaile St. C. P. MacGREGOR 729 S. Western Ave., Hollywood

Government and broadcasters, allowing commercial development, as "a more American way" of dealing with the problem. "I am a little inclined to think private interests could do a better job of sending good programs to South America than the Government", he declared.

Rep. Maverick (D-Tex.), testifying before the House committee May 17, came out for the Celler bill, declaring, "I'm in favor of the Government competing with private business only where we can do a better job, where functions are standardized as in the mails and highways-and we might do a tetter job with radio." He urged ap-proval of the bill "to combat Mr. Hitler and Mr. Mussolini, who are poking their noses into South America." If the Government established a station, the Texan commented, it should be run or. a commercial basis, "not by braintrusters"

#### **CBS** Achievements

Frederic A. Willis, CBS executive, told the committees his company had shown "a voluntary desire and effort to cement closer relationships with our Latin American neighbors", as he outlined the history of Columbia's short-wave activities. Mr. Willis said between 30 and 35% of CBS programs to South America are presented in Spanish and Portuguese, that about 13.000 programs are going to Latin America by shortwave each year, including educational programs, public discussions, classical music, American dance bands and popular orchestras, outstanding personalities, sports and public affairs, and special South American programs.

"We think we should have the chance to do the developing in this international field," Mr. Willis said, although, he added private licensees do not now think opening up the field to commercial broadcasting would amount to much.

Boyd W. Bullock, assistant manager of broadcasting for General Electric, reviewed G-E's shortwave developments during the last 15 years, said his company stood ready to "do the technical part" whether the Government enters the field or not. Upon questioning, he admitted "indirect commercial benefits" are one of the reasons for G-E activity in the South American field, which is still "experimental to a great extent".

Mr. Bullock stated reports reaching Schenectady from South America indicate American broadcasters are doing a good job in the shortwave field. He pointed out that because of North America's geographical location, a U.S. station would require a wider transmission beam, and hence greater power, than a European station-more of South America can be covered from Europe with antenna beam widths of 15 degrees than from the United States with widths of 30 degrees, and if equal signal strength is desired, the power in the U.S. antenna must be at least double that in the European.

"We feel there is no competition between shortwave broadcasters in

the United States," he commented. "All are working toward one objective: Increasing the good-will of other nations toward the United States. NBC has made available to us all their programs. Our stations have always been available for use by any member of the Government, Latin American officials or any others who might furnish our audience with good programs. Likewise, we are anxious to obtain advice from any competent source as to how to improve our operation."

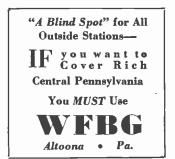
Dr. C. B. Jolliffe, engineer in charge of RCA's frequency bureau and former chief engineer of the FCC, told the Bone subcommittee that Germany and Great Britain were leading the way in shortwave broadcasting out of Europe, with Italy, France, and Russia well on their heels. Dr. Jolliffe said American broadcasters have progressed rapidly in their shortwave programs service to South America and Europe by making more efficient use of direct broadcasting and by using the facilities of RCA Communications to deliver programs to foreign countries for rebroadcasting over local stations.

Dr. Jolliffe estimated 22 different frequencies were being used with some duplication, by 12 United States shortwave stations — NBC (2), G-E (2), Westinghouse (2), CBS, WCAU (Philadelphia), WCFL (Chicago), Crosley (Cincinnati), World-Wide (Boston), WIOD (Miami). An FCC report of May 18 lists 27 frequencies, used by 13 international broadcast stations in the United States.

tions in the United States. Appearing for NBC, Frank E. Mason, vice-president in charge of the international division, told the Senate committee NBC is now operating on a 16-hour day, sevenday week shortwave program, with broadcasts in Spanish, Portuguese, German, French, Italian, and English. The NBC program, Mr. Mason said, worked on the proposition that international broadcasting must be a two-way proposition if it is to develop friendships. He added that the German propaganda technique in South America was apparently "backfiring", and that American interests could best be served there by continuing to give no "half-truths".

S. D. Gregory, assistant general manager of Westinghouse, filed a statement with the committees, outlining their successful experiments in shortwave broadcasts and gave assurance Westinghouse international stations would "give to our foreign listeners a service that will be more acceptable than that of various foreign stations."

Dr. Herbert Wright, professor



**BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising



SPORTS winners in Hollywood radio circles got trophies for their conquests. At top, CBS golf tournament winners (l to r) are Joe Bishop, musician; Charles Ryder, Coast auditor, and Cliff Thorsness, sound effects, with Donald W. Thornburgh, Pacific Coast vicepresident extending congratulations. Below Lew Frost (center), assistant to Vice-President Don E. Gilman of NBC, and Jack Creamer, maintenance staff, are receiving a trophy from Walter C. Norris, of Randall Motor Club, for winning the NBC Hollywood tennis doubles championship.

of international law at Catholic University, and Samuel Guy Inman, professor of international relations at the University of Pennsylvania, both testified that establishing a Government station would be no first step toward Gov-ernment radio monopoly, that it would not mean duplication of programs, since Government and private operators could both serve the field. Mr. Inman, urging close cooperation between the Government and private licensees, proposed a central agency to coordinate gov-ernmental and private efforts in developing the Latin-American field, and construction of a Government-owned station to serve as 'a yard-stick and cooperator".

Harvey B. Otterman, of the State Department Treaty Division, told the Bone subcommittee as a

on or about september first 50,000 watts watts member of the McNinch Interdepartmental Committee, that the President had asked members to refrain from giving out any information or comment until the report had been submitted. He commented on the McNinch statement that the Committee would broaden its studies and probably not submit its report to the President until fall. The McNinch statement. issued May 17, follows:

I have just discussed with the President the progress of the work of the Interdepartmental Committee to Study International Broadcasting and the President directed the Committee to continue its studies. The further investigations will be directed especially toward certain important phases of international broadcasting which, for lack of time, the Committee had not been able to study and include in its report. This additional work will require a matter of several months, as the Committee members are not free to devote their undivided attention to this matter but must carry on this activity in connection with their regular departmental duries.

The Committee will probably not be able to submit its report to the President until some time this fall. In view of the fact that the Commitee is to explore other aspects of international broadcasting. I shall not be prepared to testify this week before the Committee on Naval Affairs of the Honse on Bill No. 4281, introduced by Congressman Emanuel Celler.

WFMJ are the call letters assigned to William F. Maag Jr., publisher of the Youngstone (O.) Vindicator, for the new local station recently authorized by the FUC. [BROADCAST-ING, May 1].



**COVERAGE**—This map shows approximately our Proved Primary Listening Area, minimum of audience territory. Regular daily listeners live in some 330 counties in Kentucky, Indiana, Illinois, Ohio and Tennessee, with population exceeding 5,000,000.

**TECHNICAL**—50,000 watts. Newest equipment. 820 kilocycles. CBS outlet. Nationally cleared channel. Edward Petry & Company, national representatives. Owned and operated by Courier-Journal and Louisville Times.

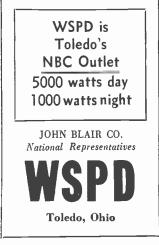




Yes, sir, we mean to say that four large bread manufacturers have **WSPD** as their major advertising medium in the Todelo area.

Wonder Bread has just signed another renewal of contract—incidentally, its seventh consecutive one since 1936 for the justly popular Monday.through-Friday Sidewalk Interviews. Bond Bread sponsors the well-liked Quiz-Bee. Jim Uebelhart's Sunday evening half hour show. Every kid in town knows Johnny L a wr en c.e. Jersey Bread's "Freshest Thing In Town." the five-days-weekly wax strip. And "Heigh-Yo, Silver" is a family byword. due to the extraordinary influence of Silvercup's Lone Ranger program.

Perhaps you in your business belong to that fictitious other one-fifth who don't have IT (of course we mean WSPD) as your best advertising medium. Then take a tip from the four examples listed above, who weighed WSPD in the advertising balance and found—they got an extra measure!



June 1, 1938 • Page 51



## WAVE DOESN'T "PULL" IN CHINA, BUT-!

Louisville's most popular daytime program—chosen by 72% preference—is a WAVE local-talent feature, prepared entirely (except commercials) by our own staff! This program, in only a short time, changed an almost unknown product into one of Louisville's fastest-selling items in its classification.... A good token of what WAVE's sure-fire program technique can do and is doing in Louisville-where most of the Trading Area's sales are made! Want data?

An N. B. C. Ondet National Representatives: FREE & PETERS, INC.



### **Issues at June 6 Hearing**

(Continued from Page 13)

that the new rules provide for reduction of the number of clear channels from a theoretical 40 (but an actual 29) to 25. There are 32 exclusive waves provided for this country in the Havana Treaty, of which seven will be duplicated. The actual channels prescribed for duplication in the Havana Treaty are not established as a matter of record. As a consequence, these three stations intend to put on the fight for preferred status.

#### Other Requests

In addition, an appearance filed by WHKC, Columbus, operating daytime on the 640 kc. channel, on which KFI is the dominant station, indicates the Columbus station will seek to have KFI designated a I-B channel to permit operation full time of the wave. The 640 wave is a I-A channel under the proposed rules.

WEAU, Eau Claire, has indicated a fight on the 1050 kc. channel, now assigned to KNX, which becomes a Canadian exclusive under the Havana Treaty, proposing to have it classified as a I-B wave under the rules which might permit it to go to full-time operation. An argument for new standards of station classification to be based on economic and social considerations rather than purely technical, may be made during the hearings by certain regional stations. Allocations on the basis of sufficient



power and signal to cover a given contiguous trading area, rather than to arbitrary signal strength levels, may be projected on the theory that the purely technical considerations constitute a service misnomer. This plan is understood to have the endorsement of a number of stations.

In the major appearances filed, the NAB, through Philip G. Loucks, special counsel, proposes that the "cultural program" requirement provision be stricken; that the requirement of local residence for local stations be eliminated; that the experimental station provision be removed; that the license period provision be made three years to conform with the law, and in no event less than one year, and that rules in the Standards of Engineering Practice held to be ambiguous be "modified, clarified or liberalized". As a catchall it asks permission to introduce testimony concerning any additional rules or testimony which may be offered. NARBS, in its appearance, sets

forth in detail reasons for its support of the power rule as now written (for a flat power of 50,-000 watts on clear channel) and presents its case in support of clear-channel duplication. A plea is made for elimination of the rigid specifications of Class III-A (5,000 watts day and night) and III-B (limited to maximum of 1,000 watts night) for regional stations. with the request that wherever conditions render it possible that all such stations operate with 5,000 watts day and night, "when such operating powers do not interfere with other stations on the same and adjacent frequencies to such an extent as to reduce the service areas of such other stations."

From a reading of the NARBS appearance, it was evident the group would seek to effect duplication on all clear channels on the coasts, but little emphasis is placed upon duplication of such channels in the center of the country.

The appearance filed for the Clear Channel Group by Counsel Louis G. Caldwell stresses primarily the effort to open the way



CBS NETWORK UNITED PRESS NEWS Represented Nationally By Paul H. Raymer Company



OFFICE HEAD of the National Association of Regional Broadcast Stations is Mrs. Wanda Johnston, who holds title of secretary-treasurer and who holds forth at newlyestablished headquarters in the National Press Bldg., Washington. She was retained by President John Shepard 3d immediately following setting up of NARBS as a permanent unit last month.

for superpower. It proposes that the rule governing clear channel power be amended to read:

"A 'Class I-A Station' is a Class I station which operates with power of not less than 50 kilowatts and which has as its primary service area free from objectionable interference from other stations on the same and adjacent channels, and its secondary service area free from interference except from stations on the adjacent channels."

The appearance was filed on behalf of KFI WSM WLW WGN WSB WJR WBAP WFAA WHAS WWL WLS WHO WHAM and WOAI.

#### Hearing Procedure

At a meeting May 23 the Superpower Committee decided to conduct the hearings on the basis of legislative, rather than formal judicial procedure. Witnesses will be sworn and qualified as is custo-mary. The witnesses will be asked questions by counsel but since strictly formal procedure will not be followed, the questions and answers can be written out in advance. In this manner witnesses will be permitted to go into a reasonable degree of "hearsay" testimony rather than be confined strictly to fact. Thus the hearings will be substantially along the lines of the allocation sessions of Oct. 5, 1936.

It is hoped that only one or two witnesses will appear for each of the principal groups, such as the Clear Channel Group, National Association of Regional Broadcast Stations and National Independent Broadcasters, the latter representing local stations. The chief performers are expected to be spokesmen for the clear channel and regional groups on the superpowerclear channel issue. John Shepard 3d, president of NARBS, Greenfield Whitter Pickard and Paul F. Godley, consulting engineers for the

### BROADCASTING • Broadcast Advertising

Page 52 • June 1, 1938

group, and Paul D. P. Spearman, counsel, will handle the bulk of the NARBS case. For the Clear Channel Group, the chief engineering witness will be Jack DeWitt, chief engineer of WSM, and chairman of the engineering committee of the group, with Mr. Caldwell as counsel. One or possibly two broadcasters representing the group also may appear to present the economic case for the Clear Channel Group.

In addition to the appearance by Mr. Ethridge for the NAB, John V. L. Hogan, operator of WQXR, New York, and chairman of the NAB Engineering Committee, also will appear. R. M. Wilmotte, consulting engineer associated with Mr. Hogan, has been retained to assist him in the preparation of the engineering testimony for the industry. The NAB will take no definite stand with respect to superpower and clear channels but will present the broad picture for the industry as a whole.

the industry as a whole. For NIB, George O. Sutton. Washington attorney, will appear as counsel, with Page & Davis, consulting engineers, handling the technical testimony. Edward A. Allen, NIB president, probably will make the introductory statement for the local independents. No opposition whatever has been

No opposition whatever has been voiced in connection with the provisions of the rules which would provide for horizontal increases for local stations to 250 watts power day and night and to 5,000 watts day and night for regionals under certain circumstances, each case to be considered on its individual merit. The only power issue has developed in connection with clear channel outlets.

**Coverage** Studies

The results of the FCC analyses of coverage and of industry financial, program and employment information probably will be released about a week before the hearing or not later than June 1, it was stated. The postcard survey will cover a breakdown of the returns from questionnaires sent to 34,000 rural or fourth class postmasters, showing rural service rendered by all classes of stations. The coverage survey in relation to population was devised by the engineering department by plotting the percentage of primary and secondary service areas of stations day and night based on known conditions of propagation plus other information available to it.

After this information is placed in the record by Assistant Chief Engineer Ring, Chief Accountant Norfleet will present the information gleaned from the questionnaires sent out during the last two months.

The financial questionnaire, based on station operations during the 1937 calendar year, will cover breakdowns of station incomes and expenditures in practically every category. Approximately 700 returns to the questionnaires have been received. The employment data will be based on returns from more than 600 stations, with a like number of stations reporting on the program questionnaire.

Reports became current that su-

FUN WITH SIGNS Lawyers Gambol In Corridors With Warnings

ATTORNEYS for the Clear Channel Group and the National Association of Regional Broadcast Stations are able to retain their sense of humor in spite of their urging and representing opposite and conflicting viewpoints.

When the Regional Association opened its office next door to its attorney, Paul D. P. Spearman (9th floor National Press Bldg.), and before the name on the door was dry, a sign was placed on the same door reading "CLEAR CHANNEL GROUP DOWN THE HALL." Next day on the door to the offices of Louis G. Caldwell, attorney for the Clear Channel Group (also 9th floor National Press Bldg.), there appeared a sign of warning to regional stations saying "RE-GIONALS, BEWARE! All hope abandon, ye who enter here! Reverse your steps; enter Room 900 --there you will find light and comfort."

Spearman doesn't accuse Caldwell; Cald well doesn't accuse Spearman. But everyone has a fair idea who it was who hung out signs on the other's door.

perpower applicants might withdraw such requests because of mounting opposition in congressional circles to such grants. The inatter was projected, it is understood, in a conference telephone call to the Clear Channel Group on May 20 but was vetoed on a practically unanimous basis. While there appears to be no immediate likelihood of additional superpower grants, it was felt that the issue should be argued with the hope of amending the proposed rule speci-fying a flat 50,000 watts on clear channels by making it the minimum requirement, thus opening the way for superpower grants in the future.

#### Sinclair's Sports

SINCLAIR REFINING Co., New York, is using local news and sports programs three and five times a week, through Federal Adv. Agency, New York, on WBBM WBT KMOX WABC WCAU WOAI KOMA KMBC WHO WGST WLW KRLD WWJ.

(U.P.) THE MARK OF ACCURACY, SPEED AND INDEPENDENCE IN WORLD WIDE NEWS COVERAGE

UNITED PRESS

## Another CBS contribution to basic radio data.

**1** RADIO OWNERSHIP DATA, by individual U. S. counties: compiled by the Joint Committee on Radio Research . . .

2 PERCENTAGE OF RADIO OWNER-SHIP, & TOTAL FAMILIES, by individual U. S. counties: computed by the Columbia Broadcasting System ...

**3** U. S. 1930 CENSUS DATA, by individual counties . . .

## in one volume

available from CBS for the advertisers and advertising agencies who want to see, at a glance, the comparative radio importance of any two counties, or groups of counties.

COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEM 485 Madison Avenue, New York

#### **SLight Mistake**

MODERNISTIC lamps are beautiful, say officials of CKBG, Timmins, Ont., but they don't work so well as microphones. And they should know! In setting up the stu-dio for a piano program, one of the aprimary microck of the engineers mistock a modernistic lamp for a ve-locity mike and placed it to pick up 15 minutes of music. When it didn't work, the program had to be switched to microphones at the announc-ers' desk.

## EARNERS! **SPENDERS!**

Consistently active industries keep money flowing freely in the territory covered by WAIR. Tap this rich, receptive market through the sales power of-



**Federal Court Dismisses** Three Appeals on Shift **Of WATR's Frequency** DISMISSAL of three appeals from DISMISSAL of three appears from the FCC decision granting WATR, Waterbury, Conn., a change in fre-quency from 1190 kc. to 1290 kc. and an increase in power from 100 watts to 250 watts full time, was ordered by the U. S. Court of Ap-neals for the Divisit of Columbia May 16 in an opinion holding the appellants had no appealable interest.

The case, which raised the un-usual situation wherein the FCC on one day denied the WATR ap-plication and then later the same day reversed itself and granted it, was thrown out of court without desiding that since later the same deciding that single issue. Because of the lack of appealable interest on the parts of WJAS, Pittsburgh, KDYL, Salt Lake City, and WEBC, Duluth, the court held it had no right to overrule the Commission.

right to overrule the Commission. "In the view we have just ex-pressed," the court said in the opinion written by Chief Justice Groner, "it is clear we have no right to consider the claimed ir-regularity on the part of the Com-mission in first denying and then granting Waterbury's application. However irregular the action in that respect may be, it is not sub-iect to review save at the instance ject to review save at the instance of a person aggrieved or whose in-None of the appellants, for the reasons we have pointed out, can meet the test of appealable intertherefore the three appeals are dismissed."

#### **RADIO-PRESS DUO** WJSV and Newspaper Filling Each Other's Tills-

DISPELLING the myth that radio and newspapers can't get on to-gether is the participating pro-gram titled Arlington County Hour, a weekly series on WJSV, Hour, a weekly series on WJSV, Washington. Produced by the ad-vertising staff of the Arlington (Va.) Sun, the program features the activities of various social or-ganizations in the county, com-mercial spots plugging Arlington stores and industries interspersed with music. According to Jess Wil-lard, manager of WJSV, everyone is satisfied with the show. The sponsors report increased business, the station collects its revenue and the newspaper renders a communthe newspaper renders a communthe newspaper renders a commun-ity service as well as filling its coffers from correllated display and classified space purchased by the sponsors. Larry Elliott, chief announcer of WJSV, is master of ceremonies on the Arlington County Hour.

#### **Radio Press Cards**

CHML, Hamilton, Ont., is issuing "CHML Radio Press issuing "CHML Radio Press Cards" to selected high school students who will act as re-porters for the local news broadcasts of the station by phoning in any news developments, which are immediately checked by the station's news staff and if put on the air paid for at press rates. Only a few weeks old, 500 youths have been appoint-ed, and of these 20 are de-relaping into five class reveloping into first class re-porters whose reports after checking can be used on the air as sent in. Each youth reporter receives a list of instructions of what is news for CHML and how to handle it.

COLGATE - PALMOLIVE - Peet Co., Jersey City, on May 16 filed suit in U. S. district court to re-strain Phillips H. Lord from sell-ing or attempting to sell the pro-gram Gangbusters or its title for radio purposes. Mr. Lord is said to have issued a statement that the program was for sale. C-P-P's com-plaint states it is the sole owner plaint states it is the sole owner of the title and of the basic ele-ments of the series of programs.



## A complete, quality details or unsurpassed sound effect discs, flawlessly recorded from life and released on quiet, unbreakable Viotrolac pressings. Preferred by leading networks and ge-stations throughout the world. Write for catalogs by



Westinghouse Transfers Radio Staff to Baltimore; **Erecting Office Building** HEADQUARTERS of the West inghouse radio stations were moved May 16 to new quarters in Balti-more from Chicopee Falls, Mass. Temporary offices have been set up in the manufacturing building of



Mr. Evans Mr. Gregory

Westinghouse plant at the new

the new Westinghouse plant at 2519 Wilkins Ave., pending com-pletion in July of a new office building for the radio division of Westinghouse at the same site. Activities of the broadcasting organization include complete sup-ervision of operation of Westing-house stations KDKA, KYW, WBZ, WBZA, WOW and WGL, as well as the several experimental sta-tions maintained by the company, which include WAXK and W1XK, international broadcasting stations. Members of the broadcasting or-ganization now in Baltimore are

Members of the broadcasting or-ganization now in Baltimore are S. D. Gregory, assistant general manager of Westinghouse stations; Ralph N. Harmon, chief engineer; Gordon Hawkins, program super-visor, and J. B. Rock, in charge of the headquarters office. Walter C. Evans, general manager of the radio division and of all the West-inghouse stations, will not take up his quarters in Baltimore until his manufacturing organization moves there probably in July.

\* \* \* WESTINGHOUSE will spend ap-proximately \$50,000 for improve-ment of the facilities of its sta-tions WOWO and WGL, Fort Wayne, as well as additional sums for radio activities in other areas, according to an announcement May 25 by A. W. Robertson, its chairman. He announced that \$12, 000,000 will be expended by West-inghouse for new buildings, ma-chinery and equipment throughout the country, including radio sta-tions and plants.

#### **Dermalab** Feelers

DERMALAB Inc., Chicago, started initial radio advertising for Glist Shampoo on May 16 using I'es Moines as a test market. Sixty and 100-word announcements are being used from seven to 15 times werk-ly on two stations, KRNT and KSO. Other stations will be added if test proves successful and when increased distribution has been secured, according to Gene From-herz, radio time buyer of J. Walter Thompson Co., Chicago, agency handling the account.

#### Would Sell WFOR

PROPOSED sale of WFOR, Hattiesburg, Miss., by its present oper-ators, C. J. Wright and Birtie M. Wright, was disclosed last month in an application for authority to transfer ownership filed with the FCC. Purchaser would be Miles A. Metzger, an accountant, and Helen G. Metzger. WFOR operates full time with 100 watts on 1370 kc.



THE MOST

#### **DIATHERMY LICENSE URGED BY WHEELER**

AMENDMENT of the Communications Act to enable the FCC to check interference to radio reception caused by diathermy appara-tus is proposed in a bill (S4074) introduced in the Senate May 24 by Senator Wheeler (D-Mont). The bill was offered following receipt by the Senator, as chairman of the Interstate Commerce Committee, of from the FCC through Commis-sioner Paul A. Walker as acting chairman.

The amendment would authorize the Commission to make such rules and regulations and prescribe such restrictions and conditions as it might deem necessary to prevent interference from any apparatus which uses radio frequency elec-trical current as an essential to its operation. It would prescribe that no person shall operate any appa-ratus using radio frequency electrical current in any manner inconsistent with the proposed new rules.

Diatherniy machines, FCC investigations have shown, cause the interference primarily with high-freterference primarily with high-fre-quency transmission and might be-come an important factor in the eventful development of television transmission in the ultra - short wave bands. The Commission held in its report that unless measures for suppression or mitigation can be promptly undertaken "there is real danger that the usefulness of a large part of the radio snectrum a large part of the radio spectrum for communication purposes will be destroyed."

#### Labor Disc Series

A SERIES of four quarter-hour discs prepared by Labor's Commit-tee for Civilian Relief in China has been offered to 275 stations by AFL interests on behalf of the labor ball to be held June 17 to raise money for war zone victims. The series was recorded by Radioscriptions Inc., Washington, with production in charge of Chester M. Wright Associates, Washington, under di-rection of Walter Knobeloch. Music is by Rudy Schwarm corbector. is by Rudy Schramm orchestra. A disc with spot announcements ac-companies the program.

COMPLAINT has been made by the Federal Trade Commission against Knox Co., Los Angeles, for against Knox Co., Los Angeles, for allegedly misrepresenting therapeu-tic value of its Nixoderm, and against Mantle Lamp Co. of Amer-ica, Chicago, for allegedly using unfair competitive methods in de-scribing its Aladdin lamps. Brack-ett Products Co., Cincinnati (cos-metics), has stipulated with the FTC to revise claims for Formula X-1, Formula X-2 and X-Ilator.



### MILENS TIMELY SIGNALS

Oakland Jeweler Adapts Spots to the Season on KSFO and the Listeners Are Responsive

By HERBERT LYSER

RADIO time signals can wallop sales resistances and lick the de-pression-that is, if circumstances are right. Circumstances were right

Louis Milenbach of Oakland, Cal., who opened a jewelry store in the fall of 1935 with a staff of six. Today he employs 30 people, handles more diamond sales in California than any other retailer and credits radio time signals in particular for

his good fortune. Westerners know the store as Milens Credit Jewelers.

Mr. Milenbach is convinced of radio's effectiveness. He reports the results of a recent test to station KSFO, San Francisco:

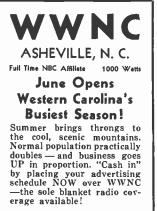
"As you know, we recently ran 35 word announcements on your station, covering a sale for a three-day period of a cross and chain, and locket and chain selling for \$1.

"It was indeed a surprise to us to find that during those three days we brought 380 purchasers into our store. This is a result that we have never been able to duplicate in newspaper or any other type of medium, and it certainly makes both my partner and myself feel exceedingly gratified with this result."

sult." Mr. Milenbach's introduction to radio as a sales medium was in July, 1936, when he bought spot announcements over KSFO. Radio results proved so effective that he thought of renewing for a five-year period, but station policy limited renewal to one year.

Last year the store invested \$60,000 in advertising, with radio accounting for 45%. Newspapers got 40%, direct mail 14% and miscellaneous 1%. The account is han-dled through Theodore Segall Agency, San Francisco. It is inter-esting to note the sales technique used in connection with time signais. Announcements are timely. On May 8, for example, the stress was on gifts for June brides and graduates. During the period May 1-7 emphasis was upon timely gifts for Mother's Day. June business is usually 25 to 30% ahead of other months, according to Mr. Milenbach and December sales are up 400% over the average month. Special merchandise is featured constantly.

The store is the largest jewelry





THIRD consecutive 52-week contract for time signals on KSFO, San Francisco, was signed recent-ly by Louis J. Milenbach, head of Milen's Jewelers, Oakland, while Lewis Lasky, of KSFO, watched.

advertiser in Oakland and the only one in that city using a San Francisco station. Radio played a Francisco station. Radio played a major role in building up 32,000 accounts, three-fourths of which are for women. Mail orders repre-sent about 4% of the total business and customers as far away as Montana send in money for goods advertised over the radio. People within 200 miles of Oakland some-times make trips to the store in re-sponse to special radio offers. sponse to special radio offers.

Jewelry and watches account for 90% of the business of Milens. Store space has been enlarged upon three occasions already to accommodate customers and mer-chandise. Prior to launching his establishment Mr. Milenbach was

manager of a chain of 16 stores in Northern California. Associated with him at the present time is Ben Shane, formerly in the jewel-ry business in Qakland for 16

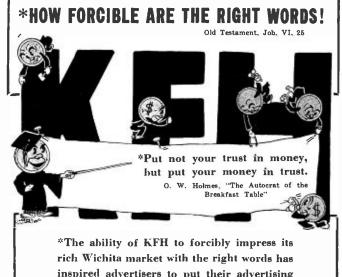
Ty business in Qakiand for to years. Mr. Milenbach reports that his year's advertising appropriation is up 10% over 1937, with radio an increasingly important factor. He estimates that 60% of his total sales are the direct result of his radio time signals.

A DETAILED survey of its program structure has been published by CBS in a 48-page booklet titled A Resume of CBS Broadcasting Activities Dur-ing 1937. Of the 18,335 programs broadcast by CBS during 1937, 7,704 were sponsored, 10,631 were sustain-ing. A special section of the booklet is devoted to CBS shortwave pro-grams and its cooperation with the Government. Government.

#### **NEW PORTABLE** PLAYBACK FOR BETTER AUDITIONS **TO CLIENTS AND** PROSPECTS

Easy to carry. Easy to set up. Plays 10, 12, 16-inch records. Complete with speaker, microphone jack and 4-tube amplifier. Remarkably true tone. Stations, agencies, producers-USE THIS NEW PLAYBACK TO SELL PROSPECTS ON THEIR OWN "GROUND !"

Write Sound Projects Company 612 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago.



inspired advertisers to put their advertising dollars in the trustworthy hands of this powerful selling media.



KFH WICHITA • KANSAS Basic Supplementary, CBS

National Representatives, Edward Petry & Co., Inc.

**BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

### **Broadcast Awards** By Women's Club

TEN radio programs in six classifications were awarded certificates of merit by the Woman's Press Club of New York at the conclu-sion of a national radio contest conducted by the club and affiliated clubs throughout the country. Awards were presented by Mrs. Minna Hall Carothers, president, at the club's annual President's Day meeting, at the Hotel Penn-sylvania, New York, May 28, as follows:

Editorial Analysis of News of the Day: To Rogers Peet Co., for its Gabriel Heatter broadcasts on WOR, New York. Unbiased Discussions on Economic,

New York. Unbiased Discussions on Economic, Political and International Prob-lems: To NBC for Imerica's Town Meeting of the Air. Cultural Music (three awards)— For quality of music and its rendi-tion: To the Ford Motor Co., for the Ford Sunday Evening Hour on CBS. For encouragement given to develop-ment of modern cultural music: To NBC for Musical Appreciation Hour. For quality of announcer's presenta-tion: To Milton Cross, announcer of Metropolitan Opera and Magic Key brondcasts on NBC. Cultural Programs for Children (two awards)—For younger children: To Kellogg Co, for its Singing Lady programs on NBC. For older children: To E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. for Cavalcade of America series on CBS. Cultural Dramatic Programs (two awards)—For cultural quality and ex-cellence of material and presentation: To Standard Brands for One Mar's Family on NBC. For the best single performance of a new play written for radio: To CBS for Madam Curie.



Enjoy Chicago's outstanding program of summer sports and entertainment while living in the midst of beautiful surroundings at Chicago's Finest Hotel.

A. S. Kirkeby, Managing Director



Page 56 • June 1, 1938

PROCTER & GAMBLE Co., Cin-PROCTER & GAMBLE Co., Cin-cinnati (Oxydol), supplementing its NBC and CBS shows, Ma Per-kins and The Goldbergs, on May 30 started quarter-hour WBS transcriptions of The Goldbergs on 13 stations, all CBS affiliates. The list comprises KMOX WBT WKBH WDOD WNOX WGBI WWVA KSCJ WGR WDBJ KFH WCCO. Blackett - Sample - Hummert, Chi-cago, handles Oxydol. cago, handles Oxydol.

#### Harvester in Canada

INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER Co., Chicago (bindertwine, tractors), plans to start 13 thrice-weekly spot announcements on four Southern Ontario stations starting June 13. On July 1 International plans similar announcements on four Saskatchewan stations, four stations in Alberta, two in Mani-toba and two in the maritime prov-inces. Aubrey, Moore & Wallace, Chicago, is the agency, with Jack North the radio time buyer.

### a presentation of the Columbia Work-

a presentation of the communication shop. Program for Farm and Rural Au-diences: To NBC for its National Farm and Home Hour. Mrs. George Howard was chair-man of the radio awards commit-tee, which functioned under the general supervision of Mrs. Joseph E. Goodbar, general director of all contests and newly elected presi-dent of the National Federation of Press Women. Program, which in-Press Women. Program, which in-cluded cash awards for the best essays in several fields written by NFPW members, was broadcast by both NBC and CBS.

## Stations Asked to Remit Decisions by FCC **Radio Educational Fees** For Cooperative Fund ASKING stations to submit their first contributions to the coopera-June 10, Mark Ethridge, NAB president, in a special bulletin to all stations May 27 called the

all stations May 27 called the \$83,000 fund allotted to broadcast-ing stations a "debt of honor". To finance 10 separate coopera-tive projects devised by the Fed-eral Radio Education Committee last year, a fund of \$250,000 has been established, of which all save the \$290 00 is being contributed by the \$83,000 is being contributed by the Rockefeller and Carnegie Foundations. The fund is to be subscribed over a two-year period by stations, with the contributions prorated by the NAB on an equit-able basis according to established rates. To be made in five payments, the first payment of June 10 would be 25% of the argregate accord be 25% of the aggregate assess-ment with a 20% payment to be made July 10 and two additional 20% payments on Oct. 10 and Jan. 10, and a final 15% payment next April 10.

Mr. Ethridge emphasized the NAB is acting purely as the collec-tion agent for the Federal Radio tion agent for the Federal Radio Education Committee, seeking the contributions from all stations, ir-erspective of NAB membership. He brought out that the Federal committee drafted the project as a means of proving that no legislation is necessary.

#### P & G Prize Offer

PROCTER & GAMBLE Co., Cin-cinnati, on May 30 announced a five-week contest in which weekly prizes will be given for the best entries completing in 25 additional words or less the sentence: "I like Ivory Flakes because..." Each week's ten winners will version Ivory Flakes because..." Each week's ten winners will receive a Studebaker Commander sedan; a Studebaker Abileo car radio: Studebaker Commander sedan; a specially designed Philco car radio; 1,000 gallons of Texaco Fire Chief gasoline, and \$100 cash for vaca-tion money. The contest will start on June 6, and is announced on The O'Neills on NBC-Red; Story of Marlin Marlin on NBC-Red and Blue; Across the Breakfast Table on KMBC kapes City, and The on KMBC, Kansas City; and The Gospel Singer two days a week only on two Hawajian stations on transcriptions, and two days a week on two U. S. stations, via cutin announcements. Agency is Compton Adv., New York.



## **Delete 3 Stations** WMBQ,KWTN,KGDYOrdered

Off the Air By Commission THREE stations were ordered de-leted by the FCC in decisions an-nounced May 27 in which the regu-latory board refused to renew their incores The local stations affected which must go off the air June 4 unless they obtain court relief, are WMBQ, Brooklyn; KWTN, Water-town, S. D., and KDGY, Huron, S. D.

By unanimous decision the Commission denied a license renewal to WMBQ and ordered its time turned over to WWRL, New York, with which it shares time on 1500 kc. At the same time it denied the At the same time it denied the competitive applications of Lillian E. Kiefer and Paul J. Gollhofer for the WMBQ license, the two having previously fallen out as co-operators of the station. A 14-page opinion by the Commission for the the universe for the set forth the various phases of the conflict, which has lasted several years. The Commission's statement charged them with using the station "to broadcast information pertaining to a lottery," and also with having "failed to exercise proper control over the broadcasting of foreign commercial an-nouncements."

#### Dakota Denials

In the case of KWTN, 100 watts on 1210 kc., the Commission deon 1210 kC., the Commission de-nied the renewal licenses on the ground that the Watertown sta-tion had been operated "in viola-tion of the Commission's rules governing the technical operation of broadcast stations" and that the licensee "has demonstrated an unfitness to continue further in the operation of these facilities." KGDY's technical operation with

KGDY's technical operation with 250 watts daytime on 1340 kc. was also found "most irregular and contrary to the Commission's rules," the opinion pointing out that "by virtue of its defective equipment, this station has been silent for more than a vear." The Commission also denied proposed transfer of the controlling stock in KGDY to the Greater Kampeska Radio Corp., operator of KWTN. An application by KWTN to shift to 1340 kc. with 250-500 watts was rejected as creating un-due interference. The Commission also pointed out that while there is a need in the Huron area for a station, the record of violations of low and whee actual interference a first

is a need in the Huron area for a station, the record of violations of law and rules established a "lack of fitness" on the part of the own-ers and operators of KGDY. Commissioner Brown concurred in the denial of a renewal to KGDY but dissented from the de-nial to KWTN. Commissioner Sykes dissented from the majority decision in both cases. decision in both cases.



**BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

#### WMEX Is Granted FCC's Multiple Ownership Opposition Reaffirmed in Denying WREN Transfer Increase to 5 kw.

WBZA Is Refused Status as **Regional; KGO Denied Boost** IN A 5 to 2 opinion, the FCC May 26 granted WMEX, Boston, a transfer from local status to high-power regional, placing it on 1470 kc. with 5,000 watts unlimited time. Commissioners Case and Sykes strongly dissented on grounds of lack of financial re-sponsibility plus interference and purported lack of need for the ad-ditional service in the Boston area. ditional service in the Boston area.

In other written opinions, the FCC denied the application of WBZA, Springfield, Mass. to cease synchronized operation with WBZ, Boston, and to establish a new repional station on 550 kc. It also denied the application of KGO, San Francisco to increase from 7,500 to 50,000 watts, and in so doing made a significant statement

about station leases. The WMEX grant settled a case pending nearly two years. The ap-plication was granted originally without a hearing but WNAC and WAAB, Boston, as well as WLAC, WAAB, Boston, as well as WLAC, Nashville, the latter operating on the same frequency, protested and it was thrown into hearing. The majority held they had failed to sustain their protests and that the WMEX owners were financially legally and otherwise qualified and that there was need for the addi-tional service. Moreover, it was held the granting of the applica-tion would not result in objection-able interference.

#### Dissent by Case

Governor Case, in his dissent concurred in by Judge Sykes, ques-tioned financial responsibility of WMEX owners and analyzed the statement submitted for the record, concluding that the applicant was not financially qualified. More-over, he held that WLAC would receive objectionable interference and that the Boston area is "well supplied with broadcast service"

In denying the KGO application for increased power on 790 kc., on which WGY also operates, the FCC pointed out that the equipment of KGO is owned by General Electric and that it was the former li-censee of the station. NBC began operation of the station under li-cense transfer to it in 1930.

"Although not in issue in this proceeding," said the decision, "the Commission deems it appropriate to refer to the last agreement of Nov. 21, 1932, for the purpose of saying nothing in said agreement did, could, or will operate in any wise as an acceptance or recogni-Wise as an acceptance or recogni-tion of any rights, equities or pro-prieties of the General Electric Co., either upon the date of termi-nation of said license, or other-wise with respect to the license for station KCO station KGO. "The Commission held on the

power increase that KGO had failed to show the need for an ad-ditional service and that granting of the application would cause interference with operation of KEHE, Los Angeles.

#### WINS Foreign Series

JOHNSTON & NATIRBOV, New York, foreign language radio counselor and representative, has pur-chased an hour across the board, seven days a week on WINS.

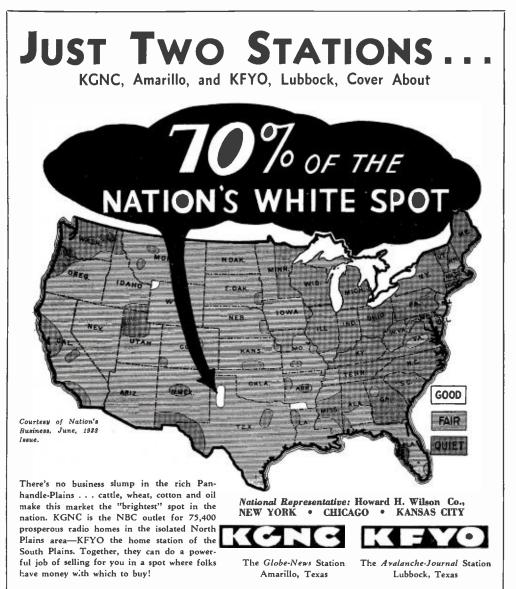
REAFFIRMING its stand against multiple ownership of stations in the same area, the FCC in an unan-imous opinion May 27 denied the application to transfer WREN, Lawrence, Kan., to the Kansas City Star, which operates WDAF. The purchase price was \$295,000 The purchase price was \$295,000. Involving not only the multiple ownership issue but also the question of newspaper acquisition of stations, the decision held that joint ownership of the stations by the Star company would create a competitive situation dangerous to KMBC, Kansas City, and would "materially reduce competition in

the area." The FCC called attention to its ruling last Jan. 12 in the case of WSMB, New Orleans, which sought a second station in that city. At that time the FCC said it was loathe to grant facilities for an additional station to anyone already holding a license in the same community.

While the opinion cannot be viewed as a hard and fast ruling affecting all cases of newspaper acquisition or of multiple ownership, it nevertheless tends further to show that the FCC will be inclined to throw the weight of its opinions in favor of applicants not already holding facilities in the same area. The newspaper issue as such was not materially raised in the WREN opinion. WREN is owned by the Jenny Wren Co., flour millers, and operates on 1220 kc. with 1,000 watts night and 5,000 watts local sunset, sharing time with KFKU, University of Kansas station at Lawrence. It is the NBC-Blue outlet for the Kansas City area. The Commission pointed out that the Wren Company planned to con-tinue to operate the station and maintain the same character of service in event of disapproval of the transfer.

LOUISVILLE civic authorities have approved planting a tree and placing a brass marker on the courthouse haven in recognition of the services rendered during the 1937 flood by the late Pete Monroe, staff announcer of WHAS.







Quality recordings require quality processing. That's why leading transcription manufacturers and radio stations specify CLARK pressings.

For 20 years CLARK has been the standard in electrical transcription and phonograph record processing. Both wax and acetate "masters" get careful skillful supervision. They come out right when CLARK does them.

For quality processing-say CLARK.



 $N \in W \land R \land N \cdot J \cdot$ 216 HIGH ST. Humboldt 2-0880

Page 58 • June 1, 1938

### Hearst Radio

(Continued from page 11)

WBAL, with at least two organi-John Elmer, president and part owner of WCBM, Baltimore local, is understood to have advanced a proposition on behalf of a Balti-more group, while the chief owners more group, while the chief owners of the American Oil Co. (Amoco Gas) also are understood to have been interested in acquiring the station. The price quotations, it is reported, have ranged between \$600,000 and \$700,000.

Offers likewise have been made by at least one local group in Milwaukee for the purchase of WISN for approximately \$250,000, but it is understood a figure of \$50,000 more had been quoted on behalf of Hearst. While preliminary conversations had developed in connection with KYA, San Francisco independent, there have been no indi-cations of consummation of a deal. The figure mentioned in connection with that outlet has been around \$150,000.

#### **Biscuit Disc Shifts**

NATIONAL BISCUIT Co., New NATIONAL BISCUIT Co., New York, which has been sponsoring Dan Harding's Wife five days weekly on 7 NBC-Red stations since Jan. 3 for Premium Soda crackers, on June 27 will shift sponsorship to Shredded Wheat. The program is also heard on 25 stations on transcriptions. Agency for Premium Sodas is McCann-Erickson, Chicago; for Shredded Wheat, Federal Adv. Agency, New York. York.

S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Racine, Wis., used 100-word spot announce-ments twice daily on four Cauadian stations between May 19 and 31. Sta-tions were: CKCK, Regina; CHAB, Moose Jaw; CFRB, Toronto; CJOR, Vancouver. Needham, Louis & Brorby, Chicago, is agency.

WAOB Call for WINS CHANGE in the call letters of WINS, New York, to WAOB will be sought by Col. Arthur A. O'Brien, Seattle and Washington, D. C., attorney, who is completing negotiations for purchase of the station from Hearst Radio Inc., for

station from Hearst Radio Inc., for approximately \$250,000. Col. O'Brien has set up a New York corporation to operate the station with the designation WAOB Inc., utilizing his initials for the call. Fred Lohmeyer, secre-tary to Col. O'Brien, is president of the new corporation in which Col. O'Brien holds all of the stock save qualifying shares. FCC au-thority for the change in call will be sought.

#### Ads on Coin Records

NATIONAL Phonographic Net-work, recently incorporated in New York, expects to get under way with its plan to sell advertising announcements on phonograph rec-ords to be used in coin-operated machines throughout the country as soon as it has received approval from the American Federation of Musicians. John B. Griffith, operating head of the organization, has had several conferences with AFM officials and expects a favorable reply after the AFM convention in June. National Phonographic Net-work claims contracts to place records in some 250,000 coin machines and says that a number of national advertisers have expressed inter-est in this new medium.

WEST END Brewing Co., New York (Utica Club beer and ale), is plan-ning a schedule of station-break an-nouncements in New England, Agency is Compton Adv., New York.

GIRLS graduating from high schools in the Ashtabula, O., area, who have taken part in any programs of WICA either as soloists or members of units, are being presented with corsages at commencement time by the station.



A PLAN to replace the standard A FLAN to replace the standard 15% commission, after agency, usually charged by station repre-sentatives, with a sliding scale based on national spot volume of each station, is under considera-tion by International Radio Sales, Hearst representative organization. Stating that the plan is un-precedented in this field, an announcement by Murray Grabhorn, vice-president and general manager of IRS, says that it is based on the principle that some stations are easier to sell than others, and that IRS proposes to adjust its scale of charges accordingly, grad-ing them from 20% down to 8% according to the gross volume of national spot business. "For the first time," the an-nouncement states, "a station rep-resentative will place a measure-ment upon the relative sales effort nouncement by Murray Grabhorn,

ment upon the relative sales effort and cost of securing national spot business. It is well recognized that the more popular the station a lesser sales effort is necessary with, consequently, a lower sales expense. Inversely, smaller stations or stations in secondary markets call for a greater sales effort and a greater sales expense." Tentative scale has been set up as follows: Gross volume of na-

as follows: Gross volume of na-tional spot business, \$350,000, per-centage of commission, 8%; \$300, 000, 8.5%; \$250,000, 9%; \$200,000, 10%; \$150,000, 11%; \$125,000, 12%; \$100,000, 13%; \$75,000, 14%; \$50,000, 15%; \$40,000, 16%; \$35,000, 17%; \$30,000, 18%; \$25,-000, 19%; less than \$25,000, 20%. Scale is to apply retroactively over a contract year, with a rebate due to the station if gross business

due to the station if gross business is increased enough to put it into a higher income level with a lower percentage. IRS executives are favorably inclined toward the idea, but want to give it more study be-fore recommending it as a definite company policy.

#### When Buddy Died

When Buddy Died DEATH of "Buddy", famous shepherd dog of the "Seeing Eye" school in Morristown, N. J., and eyes for Morris Frank, the school's founder, was so vividly described by Jack Harris, WSM news-caster, on his May 24 prc-gram that many listeners wrote and phoned their sym-p at h et ic reactions. News-caster Harris could take no bows for literary composibows for literary composi-tion. It was real to him. Bucwas his favorite dog, Morris Frank his blind cousin.



### **BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

ALBANY, N.Y.

WHERE SUMMER'S "ON THE LEVEL" ... Sales charts for the rich Capital District just don't have

summer valleys . . . WOKO's vast territory ranks among the top ten the country over for stable business, potent

WOKO—In the Heart of "The State that Has Everything"

Harold E. Smith, General Manager

John Blair and Company, National Representatives

WOKO ALBANY, N. Y.

buying power, all year. Check the surveys.

**STATION** 

#### **Denials of Applications** To Transfer WMPS and WCLS Are Favored

DENIAL of the application for transfer of WMPS, Memphis, from the Commercial Appeal Co. to the Memphis Press Scimitar Co., both Scripps-Howard subsidiaries, was recommended to the FCC May 17 by Examiner Robert L. Irwin. In another report, Chief Examiner Davis G. Arnold recommended de-vial of transfer of WCI S. Joliet nial of transfer of WCLS, Joliet, Ill., from R. W. Hoffman to L. W. Wood and Walter Ashe.

In the Memphis case, the Exami-ner held it did not appear that the transfer application could be granted within the purview of the Comed within the purview of the Com-munications Act since it was shown that the Appeal Co., which controls WMPS, has been "more interested in the operation of Sta-tion WMC [which it also owns] than it has in the success of sta-tion WMPS."

The conclusion continued: "As a result, the Appeal Co. has been compelled to advance money for the operating expenses of station WMPS. Pursuant to the agree tion WMPS. Pursuant to the agree-ment for the transfer of control, the Press Co. obligates itself to re-pay all the advances made by the Appeal Co. for the operation of the station. It would be economically and financially unsound to permit an applicant to be reimbursed for advances made to an affiliated company under the circumstances shown above."

shown above." Chief Examiner Arnold held that the transfer of WCLS from Mr. Hoffman to the new licensee could not be approved within the purview of the Communications Act because it was shown that the consideration to be paid for the stock "greatly exceeds the value of the assets to be transferred." He pointed out that Mr. Wood, man-ager of WCLS in Joliet, and Mr. Ashe, owner of the Walter Ashe Radio Co. of St. Louis, radio sup-ply house, had agreed to pay \$30,000 for the station and that the station has a depreciated value of station has a depreciated value of approximately \$9,000 and a re-



#### **Gregg County Slight** EDITOR BROADCASTING:

In the May 15 issue of your publication is published the latest fig-ures of radio families as released by the Joint Committee on Radio Research. Inasmuch as these fig-ures are based upon the 1930 Census and, also, due to the fact that oil was discovered in 1931 in Gregg County and the East Texas Area we feel that these figures are very inaccurate. For example, Gregg County is shown to have only 2,660 radios. We feel that there are more automobile radios in Gregg County than the figures given above. Ac-cording to the 1937 automobile reg-istrations Gregg County has 16,497 automobiles and we are advised by the local Chevrolet dealer that 40% of all cars sold within the last four

of all cars sold within the last four years are radio equipped. During the last four years more than 11,000 new cars have been sold in Gregg County and using the figure 40% this would give ap-proximately 4,400 car radios alone in Gregg County. According to the Texas Almanac, Gregg County has a population of 70,000 and using the basis of 4 people to a family this would give 18,500 families. The Joint Committee uses 68% of Texas families owning radios and Texas families owning radios and if this figure were used Gregg County would have 18,500 families or 12,580 radio families in Gregg County. The Joint Committee misses the number of radios in

placement value of approximately \$12,600. The examiner said the situation

"appears unfortunate, since the lis-teners in the service area of the station would probably receive better broadcast service under the operation expected by the trans-ferees who would devote more time and attention to the management and programs of the station." WCLS operates on the 1310 kc. channel with 100 watts power specified hours of operation.

Gregg County by approximately 10,000 in the home and makes no mention of the 4,400 car radios. Unfortunately, Gregg C o un ty has never been given the proper recognition in Census figures due to the fact that oil was discovered dightly after the 1020 Course We slightly after the 1930 Census. We sincerely hope that when the 1940 census is taken we will get a true estimate of the people, wealth and purchasing power of Gregg County but until that time we feel that advertising agencies and manufacturers should not be deprived of this information and that is the reason why we are writing you this letter.

JAMES R. CURTIS, KFRO, Longview, Tex. May 17

#### Third Year for Talley

RALSTON PURINA Co., St. Louis RALSTON PURINA Co., St. Louis (Ry-Krisp), for the third consecu-tive year will sponsor Marion Tal-ley's song series on 35 NBC-Red stations, having renewed her con-tract for 52 weeks effective June 26, Sunday, 1-1:30 p. m. (PST). Weekly broadcasts will continue to emanate from Hollywood. Talent includes Josef Koestner's orches-tra Paul Taylor's Hollywood Sing. tra, Paul Taylor's Hollywood Singers for choral background and Ken Carpenter. Marvin Young is NBC producer of the series. Agency is Gardner Adv. Co., St. Louis.

#### **County Census Error**

IN THE county radio census pub-lished in the May 15 BROADCAST-ING, as compiled by the Joint Com-mittee on Radio Research, Frank-lin County, Ohio, was listed as hav-ing 9,880 radio families. The cor-rect figure is 90,880. BROADCASTING regrets the typographical error.

EDWARD H. ARMSTRONG, noted inventor, now working on his fre-quency modulation system in New Jersey, on May 10 was granted Pa-tent No. 2,116,501 by the U. S. Pa-tent Office covering a radio receiving system.



is assured by the early pioneer ing and years of experience which this organization gives you in the engineering and construction of radio broadcasting towers

Stations now using the new Ideco Radiator report increased field strength and remarkable reduction in fading.

Write for complete data and prices.

> Investigate the advantages of The Schuler Patented Ground Screen, developed by Ideco engineers.

> > 124

RECENT IDECO VERTICAL RADIATOR INSTALLATIONS

hI

KOA-Denver KPLC-Abilene, Tex. KOL-Seattle, Wash. KRNT-Des Moines KRLH-Midland. Tex. K RL H — Midland. Tex. KECA—Les Angeles KF W B—Los Angeles KEH E—Los Angeles KSTP — St. Paul, Minn KRBC—Parls, Tex. KOM A—Oklahoma City W MT—Cedar Rapids. 1a

ia, WPAR—Parkersburg, W. Va, W. Va, W. Va, FBM—Indianapolis GPC—Albany, Ga, WSYR—Syracuse, N,Y, BLY—Lima, Ohie WNOX—Knoxville, Tane



W NOX-Knoxville, Tonn. W M AQ-Chicage W CPO-Cincinnati W DZ-Tuscela, III, W PTF-Rateigh, N. C. W HIO-Dayton, Ohio W L DL-Auburndale, W Car Duductor

WIA WCAT-Rapid City, S D WGL-Fort Wayne. ind, WPDH-Richmond, Ind.

WFLA-Clearwater FIS



June 1, 1938 • Page 59





## Late Personal and News Notes

MERVYN RATHBORNE, president MERVYN RATHIBORNE, president American Communications Associa-tion. C10 affiliate which has jurisdic-tion over the entire communications field including broadcasting, is mak-ing a trip to the West Coast to at-tend a conference of locals from that part of the country on June 18, pre-liminary to the national convention which will be held in New York July 18. He is visiting a number of locals, which may result in increased or-ganization activity in the broadcast-ing field. ing field.

TOM MORTON, production man of WFLA, Tampa, is expected to return to his post early in June after a two months absence due to a paralyzed leg.

B1LL CAVANAGH, formerly of WKZO. Kalamazoo, and now with WCFL, Chicago, on June 3 will marry Sally Krenz, administrator of the Sally Krenz, administrator of the Marathon County Pension Bureau of Wansau, Wis., whom he met while production manager of WSAU in that city.

COMMUNITY OPTICIANS of Brooklyn. New York, recently signed for 19 hours a work on WMCA. New York (BROADCASTING, May 15), has reduced the schedule to two hours weekly. The change is said to be due to a controversy over the type of copy to be used. Agency is Common-wealth Adv. Agency, Boston.

FRED WILE, assistant manager of the radio department. Young & Rubi-cam. New York, is the father of a seven-pound girl born May 25.

HAROLD L. CURTIS, with Shell Union Oil Corp. for the last 15 years, has been appointed sales promotion and advortising manager. He succeeds Fred C. Foy, resigned.

JOHN TAYLOR, script supervisor and program manager of the radio department of Compton Adv., New York, left New York May 29 for a week of conferences with script writ-ers in Chicago.

WALTER WALDORF WALRATH, chief announcer of WICA, Ashtalula, O., will marry Miss Ruth Johnson in late August.

WORTH KRAMER, program d.rec-tor of WGAR, Cleveland, will m.rry Alice Hougne, of the staff of WICA, Ashtabula, O., in late fall.

WEED & Co. on July 2 will assume representation of CFRC, Kingston, Ont. The station is licensed to Queen's University and is operated in part-nership with the Kingston Whig-Standard.

XELO. Tia Juana, Mexico, has ap-pointed Mexican Radio Sales, Chi-cago, as Midwestern representative, with Louis Graf as West Coast and eastern representative.

FLOYD ROGERS, news editor of WIS, Columbia, S. C., is making a good-will tour of South Carolina. contacting civic leaders and news-paper editors in various cities and towns. In his absence, Bey Dean, production manager, is pinch-hitting as publicity director, and Chief An-nouncer James Young is handling news.

#### Wheaties Prize Test

GENERAL MILLS, Minneapolis GENERAL MILLS, Minneapolis (Wheaties), has started a four-week test campaign on WOPI, Bristol, Tenn. The program, heard Saturdays, is called the WOPI Wheaties Champion Club, and prizes are given weekly for the three best essays on "Why I Like Wheaties" Wheaties".

CLASSIFIED **ADVERTISEMENTS** Help Wanted and Situations Wanted, 7c per word. All other classi-fications. 12c per word. Minimum charge \$1.00. Psysble in advance. Forms close 25th and 10th of month preceding issues.

#### Help Wanted

RADIO WRITERS: Over 150 Karl Zo-mar client stations want new program scripts, dramas, skits, novely ideas. Send audition scripts for prompt consideration. KARL ZOMAR SCRIPT SERVICE. P. O. Box 150, Springfield, Mo.

#### Situations Wanted

Radio operator, 6 years experience broad-cast. marine and point-to-point. First class radio telephone, second class radio tele-graph. Will go anywhere. Excellent refer-ences. Box 998. BROADCASTING.

Young, experienced announcer specializ-ing in sports, desires position with small Southern station. Also write continuity. Box 991, BROADCASTING.

University journalism teacher with news-paper and radio speech experience wishes to return to work handling news editing or news commentating. Go anywhere. Box 987, BROADCASTING.

#### Chief Engineer

Do you want a permanent chief engineer (ten years experience) who is capable. ambitious, sincers, efficient, loyal, progres-sive and foresighted? Please write Box 989, BROADCASTING.

Sales job for national and local business. Can also handle promotion. Ex-advertising agency radio man who has sold time for representative N. Y. station. Excellent ex-perience and contacts. Available immedi-ately. Box 997. BROADCASTING.

Radio operator, first class radiotelephone license. age 32. married. police and aero-nautical experience. desires position in broadcast station, go anywhere in United States. available two weeks notice. Box 988, BROADCASTING.

Sales promotion man with advertising. merchandising and publicity background; network and station, desires New York or New England connection. In New York after June 1st. Write Box 902, BROAD-CASTING.

Situations Wanted (Con'td.)

Permanent, vacation relief work. RCA graduate, first radiotelephone. 8 years A amateur. Box 994, BROADCASTING.

Experienced studio control engineer de-sires permanent connection. Any type of station work. Ist class phone license, RCA Graduate. Assistant transcription engineer for 3 years. Single. Box 993, BROADCAST-NG. Experienced studio control engineer de-

Attention station owners anywhere! Two-man crew available to run your out-let. One as manager, production, and sales manager, other as splendid salesman. Both announce, sell, and are go-getters. Now running thousand watt outlet, desire nore ambitious owner, want salary and commis-sion basis. Finest references in radio. Box 995, BROADCASTING.

#### WRITER-EDITOR PUBLICIST

If you need an all-round writer, here's your man. Experienced in continuity, news, publicity, production. Network scripts. Newspaper background, valuable press contacts. University graduate, age 23. Go anywhere. Milton C. Hill. 2728 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

#### Wanted to Buy

Will purchase all or part interest in station where area is potentially produc-tive under capable, experienced manage-ment. From 100 to 5000 watts. Box 1996, BROADCASTING.

#### For Rent-Equipment

Approved equipment, RCA TMV-75-B field strength measuring unit (new), direct reading: Estilline Angus Automatic Recorder for fading on distant stations: G. R. radio requency bridge: radio oscilla-tors, etc. Reasonable rental. Allied Re-search Laboratorics, 260 East 161st Street, New York City.

Service in 1937 Flood Brings Paley Amateur Award to Ham Operator ROBERT T. ANDERSON, amateur operator of W9MWC, Harrisburg, III., has been named by a board of five as winner of the William S. Paley Amateur Radio Award for 1937. He will be given the award by Mr. Paley at a luncheon at the Waldorf-Astoria, New York, June 9. The presentation will be broadcast over CBS.

Award for 1937. He will be given the award by Mr. Paley at a luncheon at the Waldorf-Astoria, New York, June 9. The presentation will be broadcast over CBS. The selection was based on Anderson's heroic performance during the January 1937 flood emergency when he worked for four days, getting only 10 hours sleep, to secure relief for the town of Shawneetown, threatened with inundation by the Ohio River. He carried his amateur transmitter across three dangerous bodies of water and worked in below-zero temperatures with snow and sleet falling heavily to get means of evacuation for the 1,500 inhabitants of the isolated town. Anderson's transmitter was Shawneetown's only means of communication with the outside world. Largely through his efforts the entire population was moved without loss of life.

Anderson is the second recipient of the Paley Award, presented annually "to that individual who, through amateur radio, in the opinion of an impartial board of awards, has contributed most usefully to the American people, either in research, technical development or operating achievement, and to be open to all amateur radio operators in the United States and Canada." The first award last May went to Walter Stiles Jr., of Coudersport, Pa., for heroic work during the March 1936 flood. Comprising the awards board are Norman H. Davis, chairman of

Comprising the awards board are Norman H. Davis, chairman of the American Red Cross; Dr. J. H. Dellinger, chief of the Radio Section, U. S. Bureau of Standards; Lt. Comdr. Charles P. Edwards, chief of Air Services, Canadian Department of Transport; A. E. Kennelly, professor - emeritus of electrical engineering at Harvard; Rear Admiral Russell Randolph Waesche, commandant, U. S. Coast Guard.

GRACIE ALLEN, co-star of the Grape Nuts program with George Burns, has been uniquely honored by S. S. Van Dine, mystery writer, whose new opus bears the title, "The Gracie Allen Murder Case." Gracie will play the title role when the novel is screened by Paramount in the fall.

### Neville Miller

(Continued from page 12)

sulted other municipalities, went all over the country to saturate himself in information by way of preparedness.

When he sought negotiations with the companies, however, he met difficulty even in getting them to discuss the question. The telephone company said there was nothing to discuss. Miller thought there was—and he had an ordinance passed to compel the utility to sue the city so that the matters at issue could be aired. In the process, the mayor confounded his opponents by knowing both sides of the argument, discussing capital investment, depreciation and rate structures as glibly as any of them, and with special application to the particular rates in effect.

In both instances the companies agreed to a settlement. Rates of the gas and electric company were reduced by \$1,500,000 annually and telephone rates by \$440,000.

Miller's record as Mayor was not one in which he sallied forth as the people's champion to slay dragons besetting them. In the utility fight he did not picture the corporations as monsters devouring the people's rights, or resort to the usual politician's devices. He simply said the rates were too high and set out to prove it by the facts. When he left Louisville, his departure was deplored as much by business elements as by other groups.

Miller can look you in the eye and tell you he does not understand why people are interested in him and his services. He is in all outward aspects the ordinary, average person he claims to be. But there are qualities of leadership about this modest individual who gets things done. He was valedictorian of his Princeton class, head of the Louisville Bar Association and dean of the University of Louisville Law School in his 30's and Louisville's mayor a little later despite the fact that he had not previously been a figure in politics.

NBC has issued a file card to accompany the Joint Committee Report on Radio Ownership. In addition to the state totals, the card includes breakdowns of the official figures, a map, and pictorial charts.



**BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising



AND



## NEW STYLE



Once upon a time, telephone wires were used to carry only speech from one point to another. A person speaking into a telephone transmitter was

heard clearly and distinctly in a telephone receiver a few yards or many miles away.

That was before the days of broadcasting networks. Today, special telephone circuits have been perfected that will carry the roar of a lion or the squeak of a mouse. The whole gamut of broadcast sound from the thundering "umpah" to the shrill pipings of a piccolo can now be transmitted faithfully. Telephone research and the application of new developments contribute constantly to the business of broadcasting.







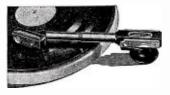
MODEL D-104 favorite for quality "speech range" performance. Popular with amateurs everywhere. Interchangeable socket connector.

#### LIST PRICE \$22.50

#### NEW TYPE G DESK STAND

Grip-to-Talk Model with relay operating switch for remote control of amplifiers and transmitters through suitable relay systems. Palm control. Interchangeable socket connector to accommodate microphones illustrated.

GT-3	Microphone	and S	Stand	{	30.00
GD-2	Microphone	and S	Stand		30.00
GK-2	Microphone	and S	Stand		32.50
CD-10	04 Micropho	ne and	d Stan	d	27.50
Туре	G Stand alo	ne			10.00



**B-16 CRYSTAL PICKUP** Astatie's finest crystal Pickup. Designed especially for professional use on lateral transcriptions of all sizes. Offset head. Reduced tracking error. Moisture sealed crystal element. Ball bearing swivel base. Black and chrome. Complete with cable.

#### LIST PRICE \$27.50

#### **NEW 0-7 PICKUP**

Highly efficient, streamlined crystal pickup for amplifier and radio-phonograph combinations. Offset head, Axial Cushioning and other improved features. New Lower List Price \$6.50

ASTATIC MICROPHONE LABORATORY.Inc. YOUNGSTOWN.O. Picnuer Manufacturers of Quality Crystal Products

Licensed Under Brush Development Co. Patents



USING RCA equipment throughout with a 165-foot Harrell tubular an-tenna, the new WGIL, Galesburg, Ill. 250 watts daytime on 1500 kc. expects to be ready for operation early in June. Glen Callison has been ap-pointed chief engineer of the station which will be managed by Howard A. Miller and is largely owned by the executives of the Galesburg Register-Mail. Mail.

RAY COLLINS, technical super-visor of WFAA. Dallas, on May 21 announced the signing of a contract with Truscon Steel Co. for a 653-foot uniform cross-section tubular steel vertical radiator. Construction will begin within 30 days, he said, and will be completed Sept. 1.

will be completed Sept. 1. CONSTRUCTION of the new 510-foot KNX, Hollywood, transmitter tower has been started in the El Nido section of Los Angeles. The transmitter building is nearing com-pletion with occupation slated for September. Electrical equipment is now being installed. When completed the transmitter will represent an in-vestment of approximately \$350,000. vestment of approximately \$350,000. RADIOTONE Inc., Hollywood and Chicago, on May 19 announced in-troduction of six standard model re-corders designed both for home and professional acctate recordings. Two home models are sold through retail music dealers. Two professional port-able models are available, using sepa-rate amplifiers. A studio model (PR-20) is designed primarily for use in stations and a console model (PR-50U:ND PROJECTS Co. Chicago.

SOUND PROJECT'S Co., Chicago, SOUND PROJECTS Co., Chicago, announces a new portable playback to facilitate auditions to prospective sponsors. The machine weighs 40 pounds, plays 10, 12 and 16-inch records and is complete with 4-tube amplifier, 10-inch detachable speaker, microphone jack and self-contained record compartment. It operates with dual speed on AC or DC current.

dual speed on AC or DC current. WHBF, Rock Island, III., started operations May 20 at its new trans-mitter house, using a new 300-F Col-lins transmitter. Collins speech am-plifier and terminating equipment are used with General Radio frequency monitoring equipment.

WCFL. Chicago, has installed RCA-Victor Type 70-B transcription equipment.

WXYZ, Detroit, and WOOD-WASH. Grand Rapids, Mich., have installed new Presto recording equipment. WMAQ, Chicago, is improving its transmitter by installing a "reverse feedback" and an automatic power line switch which cuts in auxiliary power supply in less than a half-second if failure occurs in regular supply



WSFA, Montgomery, Ala., put its new Collins 1,000-watt transmitter and 100-foot Blaw-Knox vertical ra-diator into operation the week of May 9, carrying a special dedicatory broad-cast. The plant is located on Narrow Lane Road, about five miles from the city. city.

COLLINS RADIO Co., Cedar Itap-ids, Ia., has installed a single channel 12-Y remote amplifier at KMTR. Hol-lywood; two 12-Y remote amplifier at KDON, Monterey, Cal.; a 12-H speech input console at KRKD, Los Aureles Angeles.

ALLEN B. DuMONT Labs., Passaic, N. J., announces a new 9-inch preci-sion oscillograph, Type 169, with two independent power supplies and two amplifiers with push-pull electrostatic deflection.

WOR. Newark, has installed a \$49,-000 air conditioning plant in its nine studios at 1440 Broadway. New York. CJRM. Regina. Sask.. is installing a new transmitter plant including a 440-foot vertical radiator.

#### **New RCA Catalog Shows** All Broadcast Equipment

A COMPLETE catalog of all of its broadcast equipment has been pub-lished by RCA Mfg. Co. In addi-tion to the equipment material, there is included a data section for use as an auxiliary handbook by studio technicians. The catalog follows through in

logical sequence from the microphone in the studio to test equip-ment. Each item listed is fully de-scribed and accompanied by curves or diagrams enabling the engineer to grasp quickly its function or data regarding different units dis-played on the page, enabling the engineer to make quick compari-sons. The book is being supplied to station managers and chief engineers with extra copies available at 50c each.

#### **WWVA Cancels Protest**

WWVA Cancels Protest FULL-TIME operation for WAPI, Birmingham, and KVOO, Tulsa, on the 1140 kc. channel under an experimental grant, will proceed as originally planned by virtue of the withdrawal May 16 of the pro-test filed by WWVA, Wheeling. The protest was filed May 4 and would have had the effect of throw-ing the proposed duplicated opera-tion into hearing. Withdrawal, it is understood, was based upon an understanding by WAPI that it would not stand in the way of WWVA's projected full-time oper-ation under the terms of the Haation under the terms of the Ha-vana treaty on the 1170 kc. chan-nel to be duplicated with KV-OO and KEX, Portland.

#### **ITC Stock Issue**

INTERNATIONAL Television Corp., has filed a report with the Securities & Exchange Commission indicating the issuance of a million shares of stock from which it ex-pects to realize \$1,200,000. Returns pects to realize \$1,200,000. Returns from this issue, according to the report, will be expended in the main: For television, \$500,000; for facsimile, \$250,000; for infra red ray purposes, \$250,000. The ccm-pany, of which William H. Priess is president, controls a series of foreign and domestic patents inci-dent to the "Priess vibratory tele-vision system."

#### Page 62 • June 1. 1938

#### **BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

CRYSTAL MICROPHONE **MODEL K-2** Non - directional type for studio, P.A. and amateur use. Interchangcable plug and socket connector and cable. LIST

MODEL T-3

MICROPHONE

**Gives Real Performance** 

Designed for public address, broadeasting, recording and amateur fields.

Swivel mount, tilting head for di-

rectional or non-directional pickup.

Improved crystal assembly, Inter-

changeable plug and socket connec-

LIST PRICE \$25.00

tor and cable.

PRICE \$27.50

SEE YOU AT THE SHOW

Visit the Astatic Booth and enjoy looking over the complete line of Astatic Crystal Microphones, Pickups and Stands. Caralog sheets and other literature will be available.



THIRTEENTH annual convention of the Institute of Radio Engineers will be held in the Hotel Pennsylvania. New York. June 16-18 and a program including 48 papers is now being drawn up, along with an elaborate program of entertainment for visiting engineers and their hadies.

ROBERT HAIGH, transmitter engincer of KFRU, Columbia. Mo., will marry Miss Marjorie Hitchings June 18.

TED DENTON. CBS Hollywood engineer. in a contest among network employes for photographs by anateurs of the new Columbia Square studios. that city, was awarded first prize of \$25 posted by Donald W. Thornburgh. Pacific Coast vice-president. Don Forbes, chief announcer and Maurice Webster. staff announcer, received first and second honorary mention.

A. R. JOHNSON, engineer of WENR, Chicago, sailed from New York May 28 with his wife and daughter, for a two-month visit to Scandinavian countries, Frank Zurek is filling his post.

T. H. VAN COTT. assistant to O. B. Hanson, NBC vice-president in charge of engineering, is the father of a boy born May 24 at Glendale, L. I.

BILL DAVIS, engineer of WTAR, Norfolk, Va., ill for the last month, is expected to return to his desk within a week.

VICTOR J. ANDREW. Chicago consulting engineer. presented a paper titled "Directional Broadcast Antennas" before the Detroit section of the Institute of Radio Engineers at a meeting May 20.

J. R. POPPELE. chief engineer of WOR. Newark. and Mrs. Poppele returned May 26 from a two-month European tour during which Mr. Poppele surveyed broadcasting conditions in England. Holland. Belgium. France, Switzerland. Italy and Germany.

JOHN M. BALDWIN, chief engineer of KDYL. Salt Lake City, is the father of a baby girl born recently.

R A L P H JORDAN, formerly of WCPO. Cincinnati, has joined the engineering staff of WCKY, that city.

DARCY COON, engineer of CKGB. Timmins. Ont., has returned to his duties following a protracted illness.

JOHN D. FLEWELLING, engineer of WNYZ, Detroit, is the father of a baby boy born May 9.

LAWRENCE SHIPLEY, assistant chief engineer of WGAR. Cleveland, is the father of a baby girl born May 19.

REN WHITE has joined the engineering staff of WSGN, Birmingham, Ala.

NOLAN SMITH has joined the staff of KVSO. Ardmore, Okla., as relief engineer.

#### **Midwest Engineers Meet**

ABOUT 100 radio engineers representing stations in Iowa, Minnesota and Illinois met at Iowa U. May 13 in general session. Topics ranged from the theory of modern studio design discussed by Charles F. Quentin, chief engineer of WMT, Cedar Rapids, to a study of field intensity measuring equipment by John F. Burn of the Collins Radio Co. Fascimile and television were demonstrated and explained by E. B. Kurtz, of the Iowa U. engineering department.

**BROADCASTING** • Broadcast Advertising

#### Horn Elected President

Of Electrical Association CHARLES W. HORN, NBC director of research and development, was elected president of the New York Electrical Society at its annual meeting, May 20. Mr. Horn, who has served as first vice-president of the organization for the past year, succeeds Arthur H. Kehoe, vice-president of the Consolidated Edison Co., New York.

hoe, vice-president of the Consolidated Edison Co., New York. Other officers elected were: R. W. King, assistant to Dr. Frank B. Jewett, president of Bell Telephone Lab., first vice-president; G. Failla, physicist at Memorial Hospital, second vice-president, and George F. Fowler, a member of the technical staff of the Bell Telephone Laboratories, treasurer. Colin G. Fink, professor of electrochemistry at Columbia U. and H. L. Ward, assistant engineer of the Western Electric Co., were made members of the board of directors to serve three-year terms. More than 550 technicians and

More than 550 technicians and laymen witnessed a demonstration of the all-electronic television system given jointly by RCA and NBC.

#### **New Radiotone Plant**

RADIOTONE, Inc., Hollywood and Chicago, has broken ground for a new manufacturing plant to be located at 7356 Melrose Ave., Hollywood. In addition to the manufacturing space of modern open construction, the building will contain general and private offices, a display room and laboratories. Construction is expected to be completed on June 30, at which time the manufacturing capacity of Radiotone will be expanded largely.

#### Navy Shortwave Test

ULTRA-HIGH frequencies will be tested by the U. S. Navy Department during the periods June 3-June 18 and July 23-Aug. 6 on 94.6 mc, 150 mc. and 275 mc. Transmissions will be limited to the first and third 15 minutes of each hour from 8 a. m. to 4:40 p. m. from Mondays to Fridays inclusive during these periods, but will be continuous at other time between these dates. The public is asked to report on its success or failure to hear the signals.

WLW-WSAI. Cincinnati. is using the 75-foot flagpole atop the 44-story Carew Tower as a receiver for special events programs. The top of the pole is 640 feet above the sidewalk. The top 24 feet are used as antenna. Sixteen feet below the top is an insulator extending eight inches from the pole. For the next eight feet a wire is strung downward to another insulator. connected to concentric transmission line running into a room below where four shortwave receivers operate automatically 24 hours a day.



#### Ju

## • If You Want Proof

of money-saving construction and new records in Antenna performance . . . then---

Look to Lingo

## for new standards for VERTICAL RADIATORS

At last, Lingo has developed an advancedtype antenna which will give you the highest peak of efficiency yet attained by any radiator . . . available at surprising low cost.

After you investigate the amazing story of Lingo efficiency and economy, you will probably realize that here indeed, are *new standards* that vitally affect *you*. And if you are like many other alert radiomen you will want to do something about it. You will want to take advantage of this new high in efficiency and new low in cost.

#### Modernize your antenna system

At stations where Lingo Tubular Steel Radiators have already been installed, antenna performance has reached a new high. Enthusiastic comments from station managers and engineers confirm the proof that extensive field tests have already disclosed. If you would like to know the names of the progressive stations now using Lingo Radiators, just write us and—we will be pleased to send you full particulars.



John E. Lingo & Son, Inc. Est. 1897 Camden, N. J.



June 1, 1938 • Page 63

## **ACTIONS OF THE** FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

#### MAY 14 TO MAY 27, INCLUSIVE

#### **Decisions** . . .

MAY 17 MISCELLANEOUS -- KRGV, Weslaco, Tex, granted CP change equip.; WKBH, La Crosse, Wis., granted CP new trans.; KLPM, Minot, N. D., granted license for CP vert. radiator, move trans., change 1240 to 1860 kc, increase to 500 w 1 kw D unl.; KYSM, Munkato, Minn., granted mod. CP trans. site, change antenna; WIOD-WMBF, Miami, granted pet. inter-vene Miami Bestg. Co.; WKAT. Miami Beach, Fla., same: NEW, Provo Bestg. Co., Provo, Utah, granted auth. intervene Gitizens Voice & Air Show; WHO, Des Moines, granted auth. withdraw without prei, applic. 500 kw; KNEL, Brady, Tex., granted auth. withdraw without prei, applic. vol. assign. license 1420 kc 200 kws. MAY 18

MAY 17

#### **MAY 18**

MAY 18 MISCELLANEOUS — NEW. Hazeltine Service Coro. New York, granted petition dismiss without prejudice applic. experi-me n tal television: WJAS, Pittsburgh, granted acceptance brief on WWPO Inc. applic: NEW, Cheyenne Radio Corp., Cheyenne, Wyo., granted pet. dismiss without prejudice applic. CP 1210 kc 100-250 w LS unl.; NEW, Cascade Bestg. Co., Everett, Wash, granted auth. intervene KRKO applic. ; WSYR. Syracuse, granted auth. intervene applic. Civic Bestg. Corp.; NEW, Clifton A. Tolboe, Provo, Utah, granted auth. take depositions; KRKO, Everett, Wash, granted pet. continue hearing: City of Hot Spring, Ark. grant-ed pet. intervene applic. KTHS etc.; WLWL, Stevens Point, Wia. oral argu-ment continued to 6-30-38.

#### **MAY 19**

NEW, Bend Bulletin, Bend, Ore.; NEW, Elwood Warwick Lippincott Inc., Bend-Bend Bulletin denied CP 1310 kc 100-250 w; Elwood Warwick Lippincott denied CP 1810 kc 100 w unl.

WEED, Rocky Mount, N. C.—Deuied CP change 1420 kc 100-250 w to 1240 kc 500 w unl.

NEW. Chase S. Osborn Jr., Fresno, Cal.; KRE, Berkeley-Chase S. Osborn Jr. denied CP 1440 kc 500 w unl.; KRE de-nied CP change 1370 kc 100-250 w to 1440 kc 500 w-1 kw.

MISCELLANEOUS-KFBK, Sacramen-to, granted extension exp. auth. facsimile; WBEN, Buffalo, granted exp. auth. fac-simila

WBEN, Buffalo, granted exp. auth. fac-simile. SET FOR HEARING-NEW, Fred-erickaburg Bestg. Corp., Frederickaburg, Va., CP 1260 kc 250 w D: NEW, Utica WUTK Inc., Utica, N. Y., CP 1420 kc 100-250 w; KLRA, Little Rock, Ark., mod. license to 5 kw unl.; NEW, Peter J. Cald-arone, Providence, CP in docket amended to 1270 kc 250 w D; NEW, Edward J. Doyle, Rochester, N. Y. CP amended to 1150 kc 250 w D; NEW, Edward J. Doyle, Rochester, N. Y. CP amended to 1270 kc 500 w D; NEW, Sweetwater Radio Inc., Sweetwater, Tex., CP 1310 kc 100 w D; WJEL, Decatur, III., auth. transfer control to Decatur Newspapers Inc.; WHEI, Newark, renewal applic. (temp. license pending hearing); KLIV, Fergus Falls, Minn., renewal license (temp. license pending hearing); KLIV, Fergus Falls, Minn., renewal license (temp. license pending hearing); MLIV, Fergus Falls, Minn., renewal license (temp. license pending hearing); MLIV, Fergus Falls, Minn., renewal license (temp. license pending hearing); MLIV, Horighear-ing).

NEW, Harold H. Thoms, d/b Asheville Daily News, Asheville, N. C. : pursuant to court order, Commission order of 2-5-38 vacated and case reopened for further hearing.

#### MAY 20

MAY 20 MISCELLANEOUS-NEW, Press-Union Pub. Co., Atlantic City, granted auth. take depositions ; WQDM, St. Albans, Vt.. granted motion accept appearance ; WAZL, Hazleton, P.a., granted continuance hear-ing : KGBX. Springfield, Mo., granted pet. continue hearing ; WORL, Boston, granted pet. continue oral argument.

#### MAY 23

MIX 23 MISCELLANEOUS-WEMP, Milwaukee. granted continuance hearing: KFDM, Beaumont, Tex., granted auth. intervene KWTO applic: NEW, W. B. Greenwald. Topeka, denied continuance hearing applic. Emporia Bestg. Co.

#### MAY 24

MISCELLANEOUS-WGAR, Cleveland, granted license for CP new equip., in-crease to 1-5 kw; WCAL, Northfield, Minn., granted license for CP new equip.,

change 1250 to 760 kc, 5 kw D Sh.-WLB; WLB, Minneapolis, granted license for CP new equip. change 1260 to 760 kc, 5 kw D Sh.-WCAL; WSFA, Montgomery, Ala., granted license for CP vert. radiator. new equip.; KWLK, Longview, Wash., grant-ed license for CP 780 kc 250 w D; KTKC, Visalia, Cal., granted auth. take deposi-tione tions.

#### MAY 25

MAY 23 MISCELLANEOUS—WHEO, Marquette, Mich, granted temp, mod. license operate Central Davlight Time; WRE. Dallas, re-considered grant of increased D power and set for hearing; Mutual Broadcasting Sys-tem, granted 3-month extension auth. transmit programs to CKLW; WMCA. New York, reconsidered grant without both the set of the set of the set of the set of the transmit programs to CKLW; WMCA. New York, reconsidered grant without to hearing; WCAX. Burlington, Vt. right Time; NEW, George B. Storer, Pontiae Cests. Co.; KKKO. Ever-ett, Wash., granted auth. intervene applic. Pontiae Cests. Co.; WKKK, Kosciusko. Mar 20 KEY. Co. With K. Kosciusko. Set FOR HEARING-NEW, Miami both the set of the set of the set of the hear of the set MISCELLANEOUS-WBEO, Marquette,

#### MAY 26

MAY 26 NEW, Arthur Lucas, Savannah, Ga.— Granted CP 1310 kc 100 w unl. NEW, Evanston Bestg. Co., Evanston.. III.—Denied CP 1020 kc 250 w D. WBZA, Springfield, Mass.; WDEV, Wa-terburg. Vt.—WBZA denied shift to 550 kc and shift of WDEV to 560 kc; WDEV granted renewal license 550 kc. WMEX, Boston—Granted CP 1470 kc 5 kw unl. directional.

THE FIRST convention of radio station salesmen on a statewide

station salesmen on a statewide basis ever to be held, conducted in unanimous view that such meet-ings be scheduled twice annually, spring and fall, according to its chairman, Fred Bock, sales man-ager of WADC, Akron. With 60 salesmen and other of-ficials rourserpting 13 stations in

ficials representing 13 stations in

attendance, the meeting was devoted to better radio salesmanship. Called the Ohio Broadcasting As-sociation Sales Institute, the ses-

sion was opened with an address of welcome by J. Harold Ryan, gen-eral manager of WSPD, Toledo, president of the Ohio Association.

He explained the motive was to make available to the salesmen of

Ohio stations every opportunity

and facility for better salesman-

Handling the Prospect Dr. Maynard, of Ohio State University, discussed advertising fun-damentals and analyzed informa-tion from his well-known Logan

Survey. He emphasized particular-

Jy that salesmen should clearly show the prospect his need for ad-vertising and should get down to business on this line within the first five minutes of his interview.

At the afternoon session, John W. Karol, market research direc-tor of CBS, discussed s u m m e r broadcasting, graphically illustrat-

KGO, San Francisco-Denied CP in-crease to 50 kw.

crease to 50 kw. MISCELLANEOUS -- WFOY, St. Au-gustine, Fla., dismissed without prej. ap-plic. change 1210 kc 100-250 w to 550 kc 250 w; NEW. George B. Storer, Pontiac, Mich., granted continuance hearing King-Trendle applic. Pontiac etc., and denied consolidation Pontiac etc., and denied consolidation Fontiac explications; WMFR, High Point, N. C., oral argument Ex. Rep. I-601 cancelled.

#### MAY 27

KWTN, Watertown, S. D.; KGDY, Hu-ron, S. D.--KWTN denied license renewal and shift 1210 kc 100 w unl. to 1340 kc 250-500 w unl.; KGDY denied license renewal and shift 1340 kc 250 w D to 1210 kc 100-250 w unl.; applic. KGDY transfer control to Greater Kampeska Ra-dio Corp. dismissed.

dio Corp. dismissed. WREN, Lawrence. Kan.—Denied applic. transfer control to Kansas City Star Co. WMBQ, Brooklyn: Lillian E. Kiefer, Brooklyn: WWRL, Woodside, Long Island: Paul J. Gollhofer. Brooklyn.—WMBQ denied CP change equip., move trans., re-newal license; Lillian E. Kiefer denied ap-plic. for WMBQ operating assignment; Paul J. Gollhofer denied applic. for WMBQ operating nssignment; WWRL granted hours of WMBQ. operating assignment; WWRL granted hours of WMBQ. WLAK, Lakeland, Fla.—Granted CP in-crease D to 250 w.

### Examiners' Reports . . .

KVOD, KFEL, Denver-Examiner Dal-berg recommended applic. KVOD change 920 kc 500 w Sh.-KFEL to 630 kc 1 kw unl. be granted; that applic. KFEL change 920 kc 500 w Sh.-KVOD to 920 kc 1 kw unl. be granted.

WCLS, Joliet. III. — Examiner Arnold recommended (1-637) that applic. transfer control to L. W. Wood and Walter Ashe be denied.

WMPS. Memphis—Examiner Irwin rec-ommended (1-638) that applic. transfer control from Memphis Commercial Appeal Co. to Memphis Press-Scimitar Co. be de-

ing his talk with studies made by the network. George L. Willman lectured on sales technique.

dent Ryan reappointed Mr. Bock as chairman of the Sales Institute for the fall session. No date has yet

been set. Appointed on the Com-mittee were Rob Thompson, man-ager of WCOL, Columbus, and Dave Brown, sales manager of WHIO, Dayton. Present at the

WSPD, Toledo — J. H. Ryan, E. Y. Flanigan, Don Ioset, W. F. Shannon, R. B. Stone, M. N. Pheatt, Clifford Coe, T.

b. stone, M. W. Fneat, Childra Cole, I. O. McCellough.
WHIO, Dayton-Leonard Reinsch, Dave Brown, Tom Stewart.
WLW, Cincinnati-E. C. Krautters.
WSAI, Cincinnati-C, J. Thornouest.
WHK. Cleveland - Harry Stair, R. S. De Tschon, W. K. Brusman, J. B. Maurer, Mina Kahn, R. C. Brown, J. A. Beres, E. J. Devney.
WGAR, Cleveland-Earl Schueren. M. B. Maurer, S. De Witt, Ellis VanderPyl.
WKBN, Youngstown-W. P. Williamson, E. E. Evans, M. J. Rifkin, WTAM, Cleveland - Howard Barton. R. G. Carter, Harold Gallagher.
WCOA, Calubano-W. R. Link, Jack Kelly. Don Brandes, Fred Huffman Neal Smith.
WICA, Ashtabula-R. B. Rowley.

meeting were:

B. Stone, M. N. O. McCullough.

After the unanimous vote to hold the sessions twice annually, Presi-

NEW, Arlington Radio Service, Arling-on, Va.—Examiner Bramhall recommended (1-639) that applic. CP 1140 kc 1 kw D be ton denied.

NEW, W. C. Irvin. Amarillo, Tex.; NEW, Amarillo Bestg. Corp., Amarillo-Examiner Seward recommended (1-640) that applic. W. C. Irvin CP 1500 kc 100-250 w be denied; that applic. Amarillo Bestg. Corp. CP 1500 kc 100 w unl. be de-ried nied.

NEW, Joe L. Smith Jr., Beckley. W. Va.—Examiner Bramball recommended (I-641) that applic. CP 1210 kc 100-250 w unl. be deried. KGDM, Stockton, Cal.—Examiner Herry recommended (I-642) that applic. change 1100 kc 1 kw D to 1150 kc 5 kw lti. be denied.

1100 kc<sup>-1</sup> kw D to 1160 kc<sup>-6</sup> kw ltd. be denied. WISN Milwaukee: WJBO, Baton R uge, La.: WAPO. Chattanooga—Examiner Dal-berg recommended (1-643) that applic. WISN mod. license increase 250 w-. kw to 1 kw unl. be denied; that applic. WJBO increase 500 w to 1 kw be gravted; that applic. WAPO change 1420 kc 10)-250 w unl. to 1120 kc 500 w-1 kw un. be denied. WPAX. Thomasville. Ga.—Examiner 2

wenied. WPAX, Thomasville. Ga.—Examiner Berry recommended (I-644) that applic. change 100 w D to 100-250 w un.. be granted.

NEW, Broadcasters Inc., Gastonia, N. C.; F. C. Todd, Gastonia—Examiner Sew-ard recommended (I-645) that applic. Broadcasters Inc. for CP 1420 kc 1(9-250 w. unl. be dismissed with prejudice; that applic. F. C. Todd for CP 1420 kc 1(0-250 w unl. be granted.

WKBZ, Muskegon, Mich.—Examiner Hyde recommended (1-646) that applic. vol. assign. license to Ashbacker Radio Corp. be granted.

KHUB. Watsonville, Cal.-Examiner Irwin recommended (I-647) that applic. assignment license to John P. Scripus be granted.

#### Applications . . .

#### MAY 16

WEVD, New York-CP new trans. WGAR, Cleveland - License for aux.

trans. WGH, Norfolk-Mod. license re Norfolk

WOR, Notion- last lease studio. KTBS, Shreveport. La.—CP new trans. WFOR, Hattiesburg, Miss.—Auth. trans-fer control to Miles A. and Helen G.

NEW, Enrique Abaroa Sanfeliz, San Juan, P. R.--CP 580 kc 1 kw unl. direc-tional. W Hall, Greenfield, Mass.--License for CP

WHAI, Greenington, March 20, 200 WRTD, Richmond, Va.—CP change 1500 to 590 kc. increase 100 to 500 w, change name to Times Dispatch Radio Corp. 1 kw directional N. KFDM. Beaumont, Tex.—Mod. licers re studio site.

studio site. KWNO, Winona, Minn.—Vol. assign. li-cense to Winona Radio Service, partner-

cense to Winona Radio Service, partner-ship. WEBQ, Harrisburg, III.-- Mod. license 1210 to 1310 kc unl. KFVS, Cape Girardeau, Mo.--Mol. li-cense spec. to unl., contingent WEBQ grant.

#### MAY 21

WCAX, Burlington, Vt.--Mod. license spec. to unl. NEW, Lane J. Horrigan, d/b Cypper Country Bester, Co.. Hancock, Mich --CP 1370 kc 100-250 w spec. as part of WHDF's hours.

w HDF's hours. WEAU, Eau Claire, Wis.—Mod. license ltd. to unl. 1 kw. WCLO, Janesville, Wis.—Involv. rrans-fer control to Sidney Bliss, Rober: W. Bliss and Rock County Savings & Trust Co.

#### MAY 25

WBOW. Terre Haute, Ind.—CP change 1310 to 1200 kc. move trans. KEUB, Price, Utah — Vol. assign. li-cense to Eastern Utah Bestg. Co. NEW. Yuba-Sutter Bestrs., Mary-ville, Cal.—CP 1320 kc 250 w unl. KRSC. Seattle—CP increase 250 to 500 w.

#### MAY 27

NEW, Civic Bestg. Corp., Syracus--CP 1210 kc 100 w unl. amended to 1420 kc. WHDH, Boston-Exp. auth.spec. hours amended to 5 kw, change equip. WJMC, Rice Lake, Wis.--Mod. CP 1210 kc 250 w D re studio, antenna sites.

ship.

## nied. First Convention of Salesmen Is Held

As Ohioans Plan Semi-Annual Sessions

#### **NETWORK ACCOUNTS**

(All time EDST unless otherwise specified)

#### New Business

GROVE LABORATORIES, St. Louis (ROVE LABORATORIES, St. Louis (Bromo-Quinine), on Oct. S starts for 25 weeks Fred Waring's Pennsyl-vanians on an NBC-Red network, Sat., 8:30-9 p. m. (repeat 12-12:30 a. m.), both EST. Agency: Stack-Goble Adv. Agency, Chicago.

BATUK CIGARS Inc., Philadelphia, on June 14 starts for 13 weeks The Inside of Sports, with Sam Balter, commentator, on 23 Mutual-Don Lee stations, Tures, Thurs., Sat., 3-3:15 p. m. (PST), with Pacific Coast re-pent (KHJ, KPMC, KGB, KFRC) 7:15-7:30 p. m. Agency: McKee, Al-bright & Ivey, Philadelphia.

CONTINENTAL Baking Co., New York (Wonder bread, Hostess cake). on Sept. 30 starts program with Jack Haley and Ted Fio Rito's orchestra on 43 CBS stations, Fri, 7:30-S p. m. (EST) repeat 9:39 p. m. (PST). Agency: Benton & Bowles, N. Y.

QUAKER OATS Co., Chicago, on Sept. 26 starts *(iirl Alone on NBC*-Red, Mon, thru Fri., 4:45-5 p. m. (EST). Agency: Lord & Thomas, N. Y.

SLIDE FASTENERS Inc., New York (Talon fasteners), on May 12 started James McCormack on 2 Mu-tual stations (WOR, WAAB), Tues., Thurs., 11:45-12 noon, Agency: G, Lynn Summer Co., N. Y.

#### **Renewal** Accounts

ALBERS BROS. Milling Co., Seattle (ccreats), on July 5 renews for 26 weeks Good Morning Tonight on 5 NBC-Pacific stations, Tues., 9-9:30 p. m. Agency: Erwin, Wasey & Co., Seattle.

PILLSBURY FLOUR Co., Minne-apolis, on May 30 renewed for 52 weeks Women in White on 30 NBC-Red stations, Mon. thru Fri, 10:45-11 a. m. Agency: Hutchinson Adv. Co., Minneapolis.

U. S. TOBACCO Co., New York (Dill's Best and Model) on May 30 renewed for 52 weeks *Pick & Pat* on 48 CBS stations, Mon., 8:30-9 p. m. (repeat 11:30 p. m.). Agency: Arthur Kudner, N. Y.

CARDINET CANDY Co., Oakland, Cul., on June 5 renews for 13 weeks Night Editor on 10 NBC-Pacific sta-tions, Sun., 99-915 p. m. (PST), Agency: Tomaschke-Elliott, Oakland,

PROSPERITY PUBLISHING Co. PROSTERTIAL FORLISHING Co., Los Angeles (political), on May 16 renewed for 52 weeks, *Townsend Ra-dio ('lub, on* 11 California Don Lee network stations, Mon., 8:30-8:45 p. m. (PST), Agency: Lisle Sheldon Adv., Los Angeles.

SEVEN UP BOTTLING Co., Los Angeles (soft drink), on May 15 re-newed for 26 weeks. The Marines Tell It to You, on 3 California Don Lee stations (KHJ, KFXM, KPMC), Sun. 6-6:30 p. m. (PST), Agency: Glasser Adv. Agency, Los Angeles.

AMERIĆAN TOBACCO Co., New York, (Lucky Strike) on June 29 renews for 13 weeks Kay Kyser's Mus-ical Klass. on 81 NBC-Red stations. Wed., 10-11 p. m. Agency: Lord & Thomas, N. Y.

## WWL Defers Dismissal of Orchestra GOLDEN GATE RADIO As Musician's Local Pleads for Delay

POSTPONEMENT until latter June of the emergency situation involving the decision of WWL to dismiss its orchestra because of union difficulties with other New Orleans stations was agreed to May 25 by Vincent F. Callahan, WWL general manager, upon request of the local musicians union.

Last month Mr. Callahan announced he would dismiss his or-chestra as of May 26, on the ground of unfair competition. He announced receipt May 25 of a letannounced receipt may 25 of a ret-ter from G. Pipitone, president of the New Orleans local, asking that his decision be deferred until after the annual convention of the Amer-ican Federation of Musicians in Miami in June, asserting he felt the situation would be settled one way or the other during that meeting.

#### Asked Equal Rights

Mr. Callahan had originally Mr. Callanan nad originally planned to dismiss his orchestra May 19 but postponed it for a week at the request of Joseph M. Weber, AFM president, and Mark Ethridge, NAB president. A tele-gram from Mr. Ethridge urged the urgely a service to the week's delay as a service to the industry, stating that "success of national program depends largely on what happens in New Orleans."

Grounds for the station's action in deciding to let its musicians go were that the union, in its contract, guaranteed WWL the same privilege granted to other network stations in that city. As the union had not enforced the employment of musicians on WSMB and WDSU, WWL held it was free to operate similarly without a staff orchestra.

Meanwhile another difficult situation was brought to a close in Savannah, where WTOC, CBS station, exchanged contracts with the local after Fred Birnbach, nation-al secretary of AFM, visited the city and aided in the completion of negotiations. The National Committee of Independent Broadcasters, representing the non-network stations in dealing with the union.

RALSTON PURINA Co., St. Louis (Ry-Krisp), on June 26 renews for (RY-RTISP), on sume 20 renews for 52 weeks, Marion Talley, vocalist, on 35 NBC-Red stations, Sun. 1-1:30 p. m. (PST), Agency: Gardner Adv. Co., St. Louis.

AFFILIATED SALES Co., New York (Loxol), on May 18 renewed for 13 weeks *(Hamo Rhythm* on 2 CBS California stations (KNX, for 13 weeks Giumo ringium on 2 CBS California stations (KNX, KSFO), Wed., Fri., 11:15-11:30 a. m. (PST), Agency: Milton Weinberg Adv. Co., Los Angeles.

McKESSON & ROBBINS, Los Angeles (Currier's Tablets), on May 8 renewed for 39 weeks. Secrets of Success. on 10 Pacific Coast Don Lee stations, Sun., 10:30-10:45 a. m. (PST). Agency: General Adv. Agency. Los Angeles.

on May 19 mailed out copies of the standard agreement to all stations not affiliated with the nationwide networks, and hope that before long these stations will have completed contracts with the AFM locals in their towns.

#### Convention Approaching

Another reason for Mr. Weber's anxiety to get the New Orleans situation satisfactorily settled is the fact that he will have to make a report of the progress of his radio negotiations to the AFM membership at the union's annual con-vention in Tampa on June 13. It was at the 1937 convention that the musicians, at the instigation of James C. Petrillo, president of the Chicago local, voted the at-tack on "canned music" that was the direct cause of the union's demands on the broadcasting indus-

To meet these demands and to negotiate new musicians' contracts that recognized the need of the musicians for increased employment without placing undue hardships on broadcasting has been a major problem of the broadcasters during the past year, the solution of which so vividly showed up the weaknesses in the NAB that it brought about a complete reorgan-ization of that industry association.

Mr. Petrillo will again be present at the 1938 AFM convention and it is reasonably certain that he will lose no opportunity to point out any flaws in the results secured by the musicians under Mr. Weber's leadership. For the rivalry between the two men has been brought out into the open by vigorous attacks on the Chicagoan appearing on the front page of the May issue of AFM's official jourthe International Musician. nal. Written by Mr. Weber and titled "Democracy in the Federation," the article denounces Petrillo for advertising himself at the expense of the Federation.

REGIONAL ADVERTISERS Inc., Los Angeles, on May 31 renewed for 26 weeks Mystery Chef on 14 NBC-Red stations, Tness, Thurs, 9:45-10 a, m, Agency: McCann-Erickson, Los Angele's.

FORD MOTOR Co., Detroit, on Sept. 11 resumes for 39 weeks Ford Sun-day Evening Hour on 93 CBS sta-tions, Sun, 9-10 p. m. Agency : N. W. Ayer & Son, Detroit.

#### Network Changes

S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Racine, Wis. (wax). on May 30 shifted At-torney-at-Law broadcast at 9:30-9:45 a. m. (CDST) on 14 NBC-Blue sta-tions to 2:2:15 p. m. On July 5 in-stead of being broadcast five times weekly, the show will be made into a weekly half-hour and will replace Fibber Metice & Molly for the summer.

ALBERS BROS. Milling Co., Seattle, on July 5 renews Good Moraing To-night on 5 NBC-Pacific stations, Tues., 9-9:30 p. m. Agency : Erwin, Wasey & Co., Seattle,

CUMMER PRODUCTS Co., Bedford, C. AMPER PRODUCTS Co., Bedford, O. (Energine), on May 22 moved *Rudio Newsreel* on 23 NBC-Red sta-tions on Sundays from 3-3:30 p. m. to 5:30-6 p. m.

## **COLUMNS DROPPED**

SAN FRANCISCO Publishers Assn. cancelled all radio gossip and news columns at its meeting of May 30, retaining only program logs in the San Francisco Examiner, Call - Bulletin, News and Chronicle, and the Oakland Trib-une and Post-Enquirer. The cancellation will be effective for three months, it is understood.

In discussing the move, Eugene Bittler, secretary of the associa-tion, said: "The publishers felt that they were hurting their own livelihood in publishing such radio news". Radio editors, in most in-stances, are being kept on the staffs.

#### Summer Substitutes

SUMMER substitutes for the Jack Benny and Fred Allen programs were announced May 27. General Foods Corp., New York, will use Hobby Lobby for Benny, not What Would You Have Done as previously announced, on 86 NBC-Red and ly announced, on 86 NBC-Red and 50 Canadian Network stations, Sundays, 7-7:30 p. m., for 13 weeks, starting July 3. Bristol-Myers Co., New York, replaces Al-len for 13 weeks beginning July 6 with *Big Game Hunt* for Ipana and Sal Hepatica, Wednesdays, 9-9:30 p. m., and *For Men Only* to promote Vitalis, 9:30-10 p. m., on 44 NBC-Red stations.

#### KOIL-KFAB Sales Chief

FRANK E. PELLEGRIN, since 1930 director of publicity and as-sistant professor of journalism at Creighton University, has been named sales manager of the Cen-tral States Broadcasting System, tral States Broadcasting System, operating KOLL, Omaha, and KFAB-KFOR, Lincoln, effective June 20, according to an announce-ment by Don Searle, general man-ager. Mr. Pellegrin for many years has taken active part in omaha civic affairs and at present is a member of the board of directors of the Junior Chamber of Com-merce, director of the Omaha Advertising Club, member of the Ad-vertising Research Council and chairman of the publicity commit-tee of the Boy Scout Advisory Council.

J. B. WILLIAMS Co., Glastonbury, Conn. (shaving cream), on July 4 moves True or False from 12 Mutual to 32 NBC-Blue stations, Mon., 10-10:30 p. m. Contract is for 26 weeks, thru J. Walter Thompson Co., N. Y.

PROCTER & GAMBLE Co., Cincin-Noor Thisso), on May 30 moves Road of Life on 23 CBS stations. Mon. through Fri. from 9:30-9:45 a. m. to 1:30-1:45 p. m. Agency: Compton Adv., N. Y.

PACIFIC COAST Borax Co., New York (20 Mule Team borax), on June 10 moves Death Valley Days, now on 23 NBC-Blue stations, Fri., 8:30-9 p. m., to 32 NBC-Red stations, Fri., 9:30-10 p. m. (repeat 12:30 a. m.)

COLGATE-Palmolive-Peet Co., Jer-sey City (Palmolive shaving cream), on June 4 moves Dale Carnegie on 31 NBC-Red stations from Tues., 10:45-11 p. m. to Sat., S:30-8:45 p. m. (repeat 12-12:15 a. m.) Agency: Ben-ture & Pawles Chicago ton & Bowles, Chicago.

PROCTER & GAMBLE Co., Cincin-uati (Oxydol), on May 30 moves The Goldbergs on 34 CBS stations, Mon. through Fri., from 1215-12:30 p. m. to 1-1:15 p. m. Agency: Blackett-Sample-Hummert, Chicago.

June 1, 1938 • Page 65

Gates Remote Equipment-"Does a Better Job at a Lower Cost" GATES RADIO & SUPPLY CO. Quincy, Ill.

Merchandising & Promotion Lunch Hunch - On the Move - Treat by Babbitt-

Diamond Dope — Angler's Plugs

FFERS on recent NBC pro-grams include: A Charlie McCarthy teaspoon for 10c and a Chase & Sanborn bag front; sample kit of Wood-bury's cosmetics on Hollywood Playhouse; electric hot cups for \$1 and a wrapper of G. Washington Coffee; 65 stamps of \$2 catalog value for 10c and a bottle cap from value for 10c and a bottle cap from Milk; 24-karat gold "Beetle Pin" for 10c and a carton from Kolynos toothpaste; choice of ivy plant or butterfly bush for 10c and a wrap-per of Borden's Chateau Cheese on Borden's Hughesreel; two sets of colored pictures for a carton from colored pictures for a carton from Pepsodent toothpaste on Mickey Mouse Theatre of the Air; 10 gladiola bulbs for 10c and a sales slip showing purchase of Johnson wax on Fibber McGee & Mollie series; flower seeds for 10c and box top from Twenty Mule Team Descence Desch Value Desc Borax on Death Valley Days.

#### \* Captains in Iowa

TO PROMOTE its Captains of Industry, KRNT, Des Moines, dis-Industry, KINI, Des momes, us-tributes printed slips to be put at plates during club luncheons, is sending letters to firms founded by men dramatized on the series, has arranged for library cooperation on collateral reading for youngsters. The program is also an-nounced in bulletins of local busi-ness men's clubs. The series is sponsored by the O'Dea Finance Co. of Des Moines.

For Bread Bakers BREAD BAKING contest followed a spot and participating campaign on WFMD, Frederick, Md, under sponsorship of Wilkins-Rogers Milling Co., Washington (Wash-ington flour). More than 227 loaves Ington hour). More than 227 loaves were submitted by women from three states in competition for prizes totaling \$50. Contest was supervised by Florence Neely who directs the participating WFMD Homemakers Hour.



GRIFFIN MFG. Co. products are on display in the foyer of WGAR, Cleveland, which has a large illuminated booth for merchandise set-ups. The displays are changed once each week.

#### **G-E** Contests

GENERAL ELECTRIC Co., Sche-nectady, on its Hour of Charm heard Sundays on NBC-Red network, is conducting two contests, one with prizes totaling \$20,000 and the other with product awards. One, the home building contest, is open to any home containing G-E equipment, on which construction or modernization is now under way; 20 prizes of \$1,000 each will be awarded for descriptions of the best utilization of equipment, irrepest utilization of equipment, irre-spective of cost or size. Five G-E washers and two ironers will be given each week for eight weeks for the best 25 words finishing the sentence, "I like the G-E automatic flatplate ironer (or G-E washer) because . . .". Maxon Inc., New York is genera 

At a Moment's Notice At a Moment's Notice NBC is mailing "Always Ready to Move," a brochure describing its special events mobile units, and the parts they have played in re-cent broadcasts. An accompanying letter from Roy C. Witmer, vice-president, says: "These mobile units are an important feature of NBC's organization for service to the listening public. From the adthe listening public. From the advertising viewpoint, they are effec-tive circulation builders — one of the reasons why NBC advertisers get the lion's share of the listening audience."

#### \* Ice Cream Festival

AS A promotional stunt, KEHE, Los Angeles, in keeping with Na-tional Ice Cream Week, on May 20 staged an old-fashioned ice cream social at its studios following the *Listen Ladies* program. Social was for women only, and three an-nouncements were made prior to the event. More than 500 women attended the party which was pre-sided over by Al Poska, program director and master-of-ceremonies of the afternoon program.

#### als: **Babbitt Fetes Grocers**

OVER 700 independent grocers and their friends were guests of B. T. Babbitt Co. to see two broad-casts in the WOR-Mutual Play-house on May 24. The programs were Morton Gould's orchestra and the new audience participation show, Say It With Words. The company sponsors David Harum five days weekly on WOR through Blackett-Sample-Hummert, New York.

### Newsboy Distribution

WHBF, Rock Island, Ill., owned and operated by the Rock Island Argus, is distributing its bulletins and contest announcements through 200 of the newspaper's carriers. Samples of the advertiser's products are also distributed in this way.

#### Ad Men in Kitchen

ADVERTISING officials of Seat-ADVERTISING officials of Seat-tle agencies lunched May 16 in the new kitchen of KIRO. From the model kitchen auditorium KIRO broadcasts a daily program called *Feminine Fortun*, featuring Helen Malloy and Isabelle Campbell.

#### 120.000 Baseball Books

P. LORILLARD Co., New York, distributed approximately 120,000 copies of its baseball record book during the first month of the base-ball season to listeners of Bob El-son's play-by-play broadcasts of the Cubs and Sox home games on WGN, Chicago. The 248-page volume, which contains records of players and teams in the major leagues since the turn of the century and numerous photographs of tury and numerous photographs of prominent players, is edited by El-son and given to his listeners in exchange for two wrappers from Old Gold packages and ten cents. The book is also being offered on the twice-weekly quarter-hour *Headline* news dramatization se-nics encourd on WOR by Loril ries sponsored on WOR by Lorillard for Muriel cigars, but returns have not been tabulated. Programs were placed through Lennen & Mitchell, New York.

#### Seams That Zip

Station States and States States and States Talon Slide Fasteners in My Sew-ing." The first two awards will be Singer sewing machines. The pro-gram, which started on WOR late in March, added WAAB on May 12. The agency is G. Lynn Sum-ner Co., New York.

#### Script to Dealers

TO TEST a new dealer tie-in plan, KSOO, Sioux Falls, S. D., recently mailed samples of the continuity for broadcasts sponsored by Nash Coffee Co. to all accounts in its ter-ritory. Client's salesmen report that 25% of the dealers had posted the script on their cash registers or doors. \*

Funk With Words PRIZES of standard Funk & Wag-nalls dictionaries will be given win-ners in Mutual's new sustaining program, Say It With Words. Al-len Prescott, best known as The Wifesaver, is master-of-ceremonies, with Dr. Funk supplying authori-tative answers on the use of words.

#### Balloon News

TOY balloons are distributed by WATL, Atlanta, Ga., to exploit its newscasts. When inflated, the bal-loons display the words, "Serving loons display the words, "Serving in the Public Interest WATL, the News Station of Atlanta."



NO MATTER how far announcers of WKBW-WGR, Buffalo, stray from its mobile unit during on-thescene broadcasts they're still identifield by the lettering on their linen jackets. Cliff Jones, announcer, is here interviewing Mayor Thomas L. Holling (left) during a recent program.

Life in West Virginia GIANT promotion folder, 24x38 inches, titled "This is Life", has been issued by WWVA, Wheeling. W. Va., to follow through on the recent publicity given the program It's Wheeling Steel in Life maga-zine. The folder makes much of Life's comment, "The current radic season has produced at least one season has produced at least one program which is something new on the air." The series, under spon-sorship of Wheeling Steel Co.. draws its talent from mill workers.

#### Steel in Sheets

Steel in Sheets WITH a cover that feels like a thin sheet of steel, a promotion booklet titled "The Human Ele-ment in a Sheet of Steel" has been published by Mutual. The history of *It's Wheeling Steel*, a program that began modestly on WWVA, Wheeling, W. Va., and spread to a 17-station Mutual network is in-cluded with pictures and conti-nuity galore.

St. Paul Snaps MORE THAN 30,000 ginger snaps MORE THAN 30,000 ginger snaps in glassine bags were distril-uted by KSTP, St. Paul, to plug *True Story Court.* Bag front read, "It's a True Story, There's Ginger and Snap in KSTP Radio Programs." Carriers of *Liberty* magazine dis-tributed 20,000 bags to subscribers on their regular deliveries and the cookies were given with drinks at cookies were given with drinks at local soda fountains.

#### Fishing Plugs

Fishing Plugs TIE-INS galore are obtained by a promotion gift mailed to advertis-ers and agencies by KWTO-KGBX, Springfield, Mo. Five bass plugs bearing the call letters are wrap-ped in cellophane with a personal invitation to use them in Ozark fishing grounds. "Land Big Results with KWTO-KGBX Plugs", the card reads.

That Tourists May Know WITH an eye on the two million tourists who visit Minnesota dur-ing the summer, WCCO, Minneapolis, has distributed 1,000 posters to resorts and summer hotels. The posters list programs and time, with special emphasis on news and sports. WCCO cooperates with the Minnesota State Tourist Bureau in distributing the posters.

They Gave Away Turtles KTSM, El Paso, in a program at the opening of a lunch stand, car-ried interviews between Roy Chapried interviews between Roy Chap-man, program director, and the stand manager as well as off.cials of supply firms. Van Des Artels, special events man, gave away live turtles to children attending the remote.

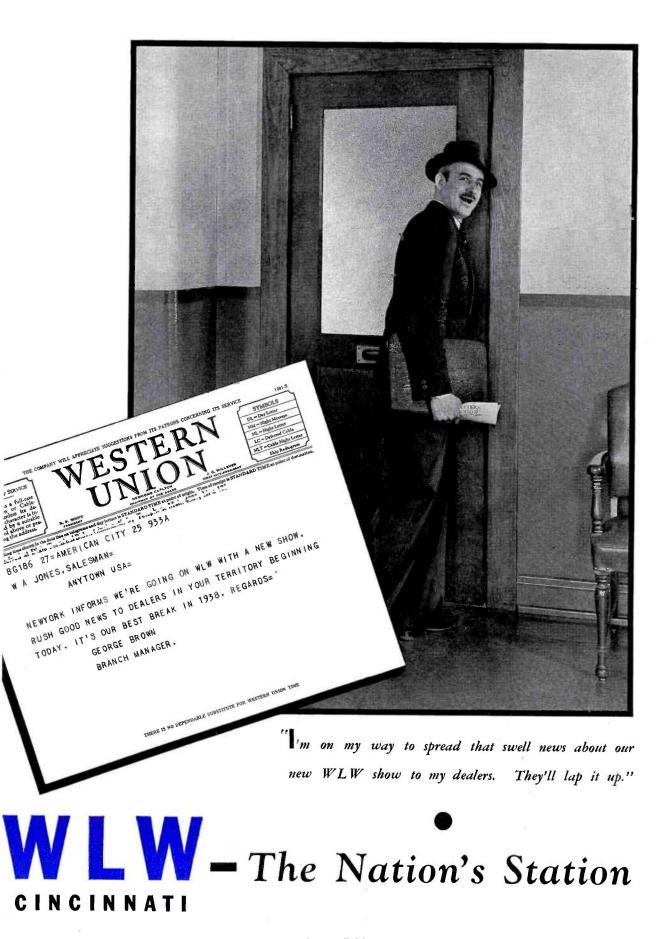
#### Wing Over Calgary

CFCN, Calgary, Alb., distributed 25,000 blotters, window cards and 20,000 blotters, window cards and other promotional pieces ann une-ing the opening of the *Howie Wing* show sponsored by Kellogg Co., Battle Creek.

Night Letter Followup TO augment its merchandising piece on radio advertising of food products, WOWO-WGL. Ft. Wayne, Ind., recently sent out 1,200 night letters about the brochure.

#### Summing Up

WITH a strip of adding machine tape pasted on the picture of an adding machine, the promotion folder of WIBW, Topeka, suggests "To Sum It All Up, WIBW sells Kansas".



www.americanradiohistorv.com

# FOR BROADCASTING AT ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCIES

## An economical way to start experimental service

the The

THE RCA 100-F transmitter enables you to start experimental broadcasting service in the ultra high frequency band—for either sound or facsimile programs. It's economical to install, costs little to operate, is thoroughly modern in its high fidelity performance.

For stations that wish to start experimental service in this new field of broadcasting, the 100-F offers many advantages. The power, 100 watts, is sufficient for tests. If more power is required, it's easy to boost the output to 1 kw by adding a standard amplifier unit.

The majority of u.h.f. broadcasting stations use RCA 100-F transmitters. If you are considering service on these channels, drop a line to the nearest district office and find how little the 100-F costs.

Use RCA Tubes in your station - for greater reliability.

RCA MANUFACTURING CO., INC., CAMDEN, N. J. • A Service of the Radio Corporation of America New York: 1270 Sixth Ave. • Chicago: 589 E. Illinois St. • Atlanta: 499 Perchtree St., N. E. • Dallas: Santa Fe Building • San Francisco: 170 Ninth St. • Hollywood: 1016 N. Sycamore Ave.

